

መወቅ *māwāq oribi (Oribia montans)*, var. of ፌቆ, ጫቆ

*መወቀ - ተማወቀ *tāmawwāqä* to rage (battle); to be lively (party, dance, conversation); to boom (business), be bustling (town); to warm, heat one another [this and following entries are learned forms of ሞቀ]

አማወቀ *ammawwāqä* to help warm, help keep warm (AYMQ)

አመዋወቀ *ammāwawwāqä* = *ammawwāqä* (AYMQ)

ፖውቅ *mawq* in ፖውቅ : ቤት comfortable home

አመዋወቅ *ammāwawāq* manner of being or becoming warm, hot

ማወቂ *mawqe* a kind of disease which causes distention of the abdomen [marasmus?]; obesity (AYMQ)

ማወቂያም *mawqiyam* one who has this illness

መዋቅር *māwaqar* structure (see ወቀረ)

ላእላይ : መዋቅር superstructure

ታሀታይ : መዋቅር infrastructure

አለተዳደራዊ : መዋቅር administrative machinery

መዋቂያ *māwwaqiya* means for thrashing one another (see ወቃ)

መውቂያ *māwqiya* flail (see ወቃ)

መውቀጫ *māwqäcä* mortar (see ወቀጠ)

*መወተ - ሞተ *motä* to die, be dead, be deceased, to be killed, to perish; to die out (fire); to lose the edge (razor), to wear out (whetstone) (Supp.); to come to an end, be finished, over and done with (affair); to be more dead than alive, be in great pain

(ያን : ጊዜ : የጠፋ : ሲሄድ : የተገኘ : በሰይፍ : በርሳስ : ሞተ whoever escaped at that time was cut down or shot [if] found as he was going away)

(ይሞቱአታል : አንጀ : ይህን : ገንዘብ : በምንም : አኳኋን : አያገኙትም I would see them dead before they get the money)

ሞተ *motä* + ለ *lä* to desire s.th. ardently, be crazy, mad about or for s.th.

ይሞትላታል he loves her very much, lit. he would die for her

The imperative and jussive are used as mild

oaths:

(ሙት *mut* I swear it!)

ሙት : አለ *mut alä* to swear, take an oath

(ሙት : በለኝ : ሙት swear! [yes], it is really so!)

(ሙት : ለልህ I assure you [m.] that what I say is true)

(ሙት : ለልሽ I assure you [f.] that what I say is true)

([አኔ] : ልሙት I give you my word of honor [statement]; really [question])

ይሙት really, I give you my word of honor

(ይሙት : አላየሁም I really have not seen him/her/it/them)

The oath may be affirmed by adding a name:

(ኃይለ : ሥላሴ : ይሙት : አላውቅም I really and truly do not know)

One who says ንጉሥ : ይሙት or [name of the reigning monarch] ይሙት used to be considered guilty of *lèse majesté* if he did not tell the truth.

When a judge desires the confirmation by oath of a statement made by one of the parties to a dispute or by one of the witnesses, he says ማን : ይሙት 'who should die?' and the party who is willing to do so will reply ኃይለ : ሥላሴ : ይሙት (obs.)

(አባቴ : ይሙት I give you my word of honor, lit. may my father die)

ይሙት : በቃ death penalty, death sentence

ይሙት : በቃ : ፍርድ capital punishment

ይሙት : በቃ : ተፈረደበት or ሞት : በቃ : ተፈረደበት to be sentenced to death

ሞኛአለሁ or ሞኛለሁ I'm sunk! I'm lost!

ሞተ : ለሆዱ glutton, voracious eater

ሞተ : በይኝ think (f.) of me as dead, lit. say of me 'he died' [if I do not finish the task at hand]

ሞቶ : ያደረ animal which has died without being ritually slaughtered [and hence is unfit to eat]

ሳይሞት : ድረስ a kind of plant which grows in the hot lowlands, medicinal remedy made from this plant

በሞተ : ክዳ replacement [soldier], i.e. one who replaces those who have been killed or have deserted

በሞተ : ድምፅ in a faint voice

ቢሞት : የማይተው persistent, tenacious, lit. one who will not give up even if killed (inf.)

ባያሞት *baymot* masc. pers. n.

የባይሞት : ክንድ cubit measured on the basis of the arm of a large man named Baymot, hence longer than the standard cubit (obs.)

እንደሞተ : ቁጠረው to snub, ignore s.o., lit. consider as dead
 (ከሞተ : ንጉሥ : የቆመ : አምባ : ራስ better a live dog than a dead lion, lit. a live [ba]ambaras [is better] than a dead king) (see ባላምባራስ)
 (የሞተ : ሞተ what's done is done [saying])
 (የሞተ : ነገር : ነው it's all finished, all over, a dead issue)
 (ባሕሩ : የሞተ : ጉዳይ : ነው in short, the matter is closed)
 የሞተ : አንጀራ food which cannot keep, which has to be used (inf.); grain which is not fresh, would not grow when sown and so was ground and made into *angära*-bread
 (ሰዚህ : ሰሞተ : አንጀራ : ሌት : ተቀን : አሞት-ታሰሁ freely; I work my ass off for peanuts)
 የሞተ : የበከተ : ነው gutless person
 (ከዚህሰ : ብትሞት : ይሻልሃል death is better for you than this)
 ልቡ : ሞተ to be absent-minded (due to worry or work), to be forgetful or in a stupor due to old age or illness
 ለውገን : ሞተ to sacrifice o.s. for one's kin
 መንፈሱ : ሞተ to be downcast, in the dumps
 ራብ : ሞትሁ I'm dying of hunger (beggar's cry)
 በቁሙ : ሞተ to suffer dreadfully (from deprivation); to be worthless, to lose respect
 (በቁሙ : የሞተ : ሰው one who does not react to an affront)
 በቤቱ : ሞተ to die in bed
 በውኃ : ሞተ he/it drowned
 የሞተ *yämotä* dead, fig. gutless
 ባሏ : የሞተባት[ሴት] widow
 ሚሰቱ : የሞተችበት [ሰው] widower
 አልሞት : ባይ *almot bay* persistent, tenacious, indefatigable
 (አልሞት : ባይ : የቡርኻ : አፈ : ጉባኤዎች the tenacious spokesmen of the bourgeoisie...)
 አልሞት : ባይ : ተጋዳይ persistent, tenacious, one who does his utmost, struggles to the bitter end, one who fights in self-defense
 አልሞት : ባይ : ተጋዳይነት in ባልሞት : ባይ : ተጋዳይነት : ገደለው he killed him in self-defense
 አልሞትሁም : ብዬ : አልሞሽሁም I should not tell lies just because I was not killed [in battle], I shall not lie claiming I was not killed, i.e. consider me dead
 አንዳይሞት : አንዳይሸር : ቀጥቅጠው beating him within an inch of his life
 አይሙት *aymut* masc. pers. n.

(አሀያ : በሞተች : ባመታ : ኮርኮር locking the barn door after the horse is stolen, lit. calling a donkey the year after its death)
 (አኔ : ከሞትኩ : ሰርዶ : አይብቀል : አሰኝ : አሀያ one who has no concern for the future, attitude of disregard for the consequences, 'après moi le déluge', lit. the donkey said, 'After I die, may no couch grass grow')
 ተማወተ *tāmawwätä* to be laid out (corpse) (TA)
 ተመጧተ *tāmām'atä* Gojjame var. of ተጧጧተ
 ተጧጧተ *tām'am'atä* to die by one another's hands, be killed by one another (Ar.); to kill, slaughter one another; to share troubles, woes with others (G)
 (ማን : በጅ : በላኛው : እንጧጧታሰኔ who will agree to that? rather we will first fight [them])
 አሞተ *amotä* to cause to die, be the death of; to weaken s.o.'s spirit, to dispirit, to render lazy (ያሞተኛል he/it will be the death of me) (Ar.)
 ልብ : አሞተ to dispirit, make one downcast, dejected, to demoralize, make cowardly
 አማወተ *ammawwätä* to lay out, compose the limbs, close the eyelids and lips and plug up the nose of a dying person (the composition of the limbs is done before death)
 (ለምን : ታማውተሞሰህ why do you treat him as though he were dying? i.e. why are you making such a terrible fuss over him as though he were almost dead?) (Ar.)
 አጧጧተ *amm'am'atä* to help to kill, slaughter, massacre; to lay out a dead person
 አስሞተ *asmotä* to condemn to death, to have s.o. killed, to let or allow to be killed
 ሞት *mot* death
 ሞት : ላይቀር : ምን : አባቱ what the hell, I'm going to die anyway
 ሞት : ይርሳኝ expression of regret or shame, e.g. said by s.o. who has eaten without inviting his companion
 ሞት : ሞት : ሸተተው to feel like committing suicide; to feel that one would kill s.o. or be killed by him (because of rage)
 (ሞት : ሞት : ሸተተው : መሰለኝ I think the feeling of overpowering anger made him restless)
 (ሞቱን : ሞት : ወሰደው death [itself] relieved me of death, i.e. the death of my enemy has saved my life)
 ሞት : ሸረት life and death (struggle)

(ሞት፡ ሸረቷን፡ ትጫናታለች she presses [on the trigger] with all her courage)
 ሞት፡ ባይኖር **mot baynor** masc. pers. n.
 ሞት፡ ያስከተለ fatal (accident) (see also *ከተለ)
 ሞተ፡ ሥጋ physical death
 ሞተ፡ ነፍስ spiritual death; damnation (for sin), going to Hell or Purgatory
 ሞተ፡ ዕውር murder the perpetrator of which is not known
 ለሞት፡ በቃ to die
 (አሱም፡ እጅግ፡ ላይሰነብት፡ ለሞት፡ በቃ and not much later he died)
 በሞቴ for my sake as in ጠገብሁ ። ይችን፡ በሞቴ፡ ብላልኝ A: I have had enough. B: Eat this little bit for my sake, lit. by my death, i.e. 'I shall die if you don't'
 በሞት፡ ላይ፡ ደረሰ he/it almost died, was nearly killed, lit. arrived on top of death
 በሞት፡ አስቀጣ to punish with capital punishment
 ምን፡ ቢኖሩ፡ ከሞት፡ አይቀሩ sooner or later death comes
 ከሞት፡ ተነሣ to be resurrected, rise from the dead
 ከሞት፡ አይረሰ to bring s.o. to the brink of death
 የሞት፡ ሞት the most horrible thing imaginable, i.e. since death is the worst thing for mankind, what would be the worst thing for death itself
 የሞት፡ ሞቴን **yämot motun** with great effort, difficulty
 (አለረኛው፡ ከወሀኒ፡ ቤት፡ የሞት፡ ሞቴን፡ አመለጠ the prisoner escaped from prison with great effort)
 (የሞት፡ ሞቴን፡ ስትንፈራገጥ while convulsively moving (f.) about with great effort...)
 የሞት፡ ሽታ፡ ሸተተ to feel death coming on
 የሞት፡ ቅጣት death penalty
 የሞት፡ አደጋ፡ ደረሰበት to suffer a fatal accident
 የሞት፡ ጥሪ premonition of death
 የሞትን፡ ጥዋ፡ ቀመሰ to die
 የሞት፡ ፍርድ death sentence
 የሞት፡ ፍርድ፡ ፈረደበት to sentence to death
 መልአክ፡ ሞት angel or messenger of death
 መራራ፡ ሞት bitter death
 ዕፀ፡ ሞት poisonous tree
 ጣሪ፡ ሞት death throes, final agony; specter of death, apparition, ghost; ugly person who has protruding front teeth
 (ሞትም፡ ሞት፡ ያህያ፡ ጉበት፡ ነው death is death, it is donkey's liver, i.e. good for nothing

[saying] – donkey's flesh is taboo)
 ከዚህ፡ ዓለም፡ በሞት፡ ተለየ to die
 (ዘጠኝ፡ ሞት፡ መጣ፡ ቢለው፡ አንዱን፡ ግባ፡ አለው you only die once, lit. when s.o. said to him, 'Nine deaths have come,' he replied, 'Tell only one of them to enter')
 (ያይዋ፡ ሞት፡ ለድመት፡ ሰርኝ፡ ነው one man's meat is another man's poison, lit. the mouse's death is a wedding feast for the cat)
 ሙት **mut**, pl. ሙታን **mutan**, ሙታኖች **muta-nočč** dead, deceased; inactive (volcano)
 ይኸ፡ ሙት፡ ነው this fellow is gutless, inert
 ሙት፡ ይዞ፡ ይሞታል he will die and take s.o. with him
 ሙት፡ ደረቅ፡ አይበላም [refers to the fact that for the funeral mass one prepares *angäara*-bread, *wät*-sauce and *älla*-beer]
 ሙት፡ ለሙት፡ ያለቅላል a person who is going to die soon will cry for s.o. who is already dead [popular belief]; a person whose help is worthless
 ሙት **mut** + ለ **lä** utterly devoted to
 (ልዩ፡ ገርና፡ ሰውዳጅ፡ ሙት፡ ስለሆነ፡ ላሳዝነው፡ አልፈልግም since he is kindhearted and utterly devoted to his friend, I don't want to grieve him)
 ሙት፡ ባሕር Dead Sea (Israel)
 ሙት፡ አጣጣኝ one who places a dead person under a ban or summons him from the grave
 ሙት፡ አንላ an aromatic plant (Supp.)
 ሙት፡ ወቃሽ one who criticizes, speaks ill of a dead person
 የሙት፡ ልጅ orphan
 የሙት፡ ሚስት widow
 የሙት፡ ዓመት anniversary of s.o.'s death, rites performed in memory of a deceased person; tenure by his son for a year of a deceased person's post or office (obs.); exemption of a district from tribute or tax for a year (Ar.)
 (ያባት፡ ሙት፡ ዓመት፡ ሰጣት he [official] gave her [the widow of a deceased official] the deceased's income for a year) (Supp.)
 (ያባት፡ ሙት፡ ዓመት፡ አወጣ to give the memorial feast)
 ሞተት፡ አለ **motätt alä** to be very weak, be close to death (Supp.)
 ሙተት **mutätt** dying (KBT)
 ሙትት፡ አለ **mutatt alä** to drop dead, to be completely exhausted, dead tired; to be sound asleep (AYMO)

መትት : አደረገ *mutətt adärrägä* to tire greatly, wear o.s. out; to drop dead; to blunt an edged tool
 (የትላንትና : ማታ : ዳንስ : መትት : አደረገን last night's dance wore us out)
 መትቻ *mutäčča* inactive, lazy, slack, ambitionless, impotent
 መታን *mutan*, pl. of መት dead person
 የመታን : መታብር cemetery, graveyard
 የመታን : መታሰቢያ memorial for the dead
 መከንን : ሕያዋን : ወመታን Judge of the quick and the dead, i.e. God
 ትንግሌ : መታን Resurrection of the Dead (on Judgment Day)
 ሚች *m'ac*, pl. ሚችች *m'acöčč*. ማችች *mačöčč* or ሚቶች *m'atočč* one who is dying, moribund, mortal, person who is feeble of body and mind, who lacks spirit or energy; dying, moribund [adj.]
 ሚቹ *m'acu* [name] the late [name]
 (ሰው : ሁሉ : ሚች : ነው all men are mortal)
 የሚች : ሚስት widow
 (ሚች : ነበረ : አግዘር : አወጣው he would have died [but] God saved him) (G)
 ለ ለጃ [noun] ሚች one who is crazy about [noun]
 (የመሐል : አገር : ወንዶች : ለሴት : ሚች : ስለሆኑ : በቀላሉ : ይሞኛሉ since Amhara men are crazy about women, they are easily fooled)
 ሚቸት *m'acit* dead (f.), late (f.)
 ሚችቷ *m'acəw* the dead woman, the late ...
 ሚችች *m'acəč* dead (f.) (G)
 ሚችነት *m'acənnät* state or condition of being mortal; with ለ ለጃ, dedication, devotion (to)
 (ይህ : የሰላም : አርማ : ለአሁኑ : የኢትዮጵያ : ትውልድ : ለሰላም : ሚችነት : ምስክር : በመሆኑ : since this symbol of peace is testimony to the devotion to peace of this present generation of Ethiopians ...)
 መዋች *mäwwac* one who dies, expires, mortal
 ተላልፎ : መዋች one who saves, rescues (by giving his life for another)
 (ያልገደለ : ዘማች : ያልወለደ : መዋች a warrior who [returned home] without killing [an enemy is like] one who died without having sired children [saying])
 መዋታ *mawwatta* feeble in body or mind, lacking spirit or energy; of bad quality, poor, meager, scanty (Ar.); unable to sire children (B); eunuch (ABMO)
 (መዋታ : አህል scanty crop of grain) (Ar.)

ብልተ : መዋታ impotent
 መዋታነት *mäwwattannät* or መዋትነት *mäwwattannät* feebleness (mental or physical), pooriness, meagerness, scantiness (Ar.)
 መዋታዊ *mäwwattawi* in መዋታዊ : አካል mortal flesh
 መውታ *mäv(wə)ta* feeble, weak, without spirit or energy
 ማውታ *mawta* animal which died without being slaughtered (and hence is unfit to eat)
 ዕንላ : ማውታ orphan (Geez)
 ምውት *məw(wə)t* dead person, dead body; blockhead, dolt; organic (soil) (ncol.); sound made by two objects striking together (KBT)
 ምውት : ድምፅ unattractive voice, dull sound made by a pickax striking the ground
 ምውትና : ዲዳ : ድምፅ sounds uttered by man and by animals
 መውታን *mäwta* var. of መታን
 ማውቻ *mawča* = መትቻ (AYMQ)
 አይሞታ *aymota* in አይሞታ : ግሾዬ : መስቀል : ሆዬ refrain of a song sung by children on Mäs-qäl Day as they go from house to house begging money
 አሻች *am'ac* one who kills, causes s.o. to die (B)
 አማዋች *ammawac* one who lays out a dead person
 አሚሚች *amm'am'ac* = *ammawac*
 መዋት *mämot* deccasc, death
 ማሚሚት *mamm'am'at* being present at s.o.'s death
 መዋቻ *mämoča* means of, place, day or time of dying, cause of death, e.g. disease; demise
 (የመዋቻ : ቀን day of one's death)
 መሚሚቻ *mämm'am'ača* place, site of mutual slaughter or where a last ditch effort was made
 አሚሚት *amm'amam'at*, አማሚት *ammam'at* (also written አማመዋት), አመዋት *ammawät*, አማዋት *ammamot*, አማውት *ammawät* or አመዋውት *ammawawät* manner of dying, the way one dies or died
 (አመዋቱን : አሳምርሱት render his/its death pleasant to him/it, i.e. put him/it out of his/its misery or grant him a painless death)
 ማዋት *mawat*, ማዎት *mawot* or መዋት *mawat* hot spring(s), water from a sacred spring used in healing the sick, the Water of Life (shed by Christ on the Cross) [from Geez ማዋ : ሕይወት

- 'water of life']
- መዋት : ሄደ to go to a sacred spring (for a cure)
- መዋት : ገባ to bathe in a hot spring (Supp.)
- መዋተኛ mäwatännä day laborer (Supp.), var. of መ-ያተኛ
- ማውቻ mawča inactive, lazy, slack, ambitionless (see *መውተ)
- ምውት mæwwət noise made by two objects striking together (see *መውተ)
- መውኛ mäwännä reason for strutting (see ወነነ)
- መዋኛ mäwaña swimming pool (see ዋኘ)
- መዋዕል mäwa'äl days (Geez only)
- መዋዕል : አገኘ to be prolonged (life) (TA)
- መዋዕል : ሕፃናት day-care center
- መዋዕል : መንግሥት royal chronicle
- መዋዕል : ንዋይ investment (funds)
- መዋዕል : ጽሕፈት date of the writing
- ዜና : መዋዕል chronicle
- ማውኪያ mawkiya place where people raise a clamor (see ወካ)
- መዋዋያ mäwwawaya means for making a pact (see *ዋለ)
- ማዋዊያ mawawiya means for making s.th. savory (see ዋዋ)
- ማዋዋጫ mawwawača condiment (see ዋጠ)
- መውዜር mäwzer Mauser rifle, an obsolete rifle of German or Czech make
- ሲሶ : ዕንጨት : መውዜር Mauser rifle the stock of which covers only one-third of the barrel (B)
- ሲቡስ : መውዜር very small Mauser
- ቧምቧ : መውዜር Mauser the stock of which reaches almost to the muzzle (B)
- አፈ : ድስት : መውዜር a small Mauser rifle
- መዋያ mäwaya place for spending the day (see ዋለ)
- ማዋያ mawaya place where cattle are taken to pasture (see ዋለ)
- ማዋያ mäwaya advice given to console s.o. (see ዋየ)
- ማውያያ mawwäyaya assembly, court (law) (see ዋየ)

- መዋድ mäw(w)ad conical object of wood (used in fashioning horn cups on the lathe)
- ማውዳ mawda bonfire (Adduñña bəlaš)
- (ማውዳ : ሆኖ : ዋተ he died on the spot)
- ማውድ maw(ə)d hip
- ከማውድ : ተኖወጠ to be dislocated (hip)
- መውድስ mäwäddəs qəne-poem having 7 to 9 lines (see ወደስ)
- መውደኛ mäwäddäña chain, strap (see ወደኘ)
- መዋድድ mäwaddəd joint (see ወደደ)
- ማውዳኝ mawwädağə means for making people be friends (see *ወደጀ)
- መዋኝ mäwağə means for buying (see ዋጀ)
- መዋጆ mäwağə leather strips attached to the yoke (see *ዋጀ)
- መዋጅ mäweğ tide (neol.)
- መውገፍ mäwža means for anointing the skin (see ወዛ)
- መውጅ mäwğ, pl. አምዋጅ amwağ wave (sea) Ar. mauj
- ማውኝ mawwäğə place or time for circumambulating (see አወደ)
- ማውኝ mawwäğə place or time for announcing a decree (see አወጀ)
- መዋገፍ mawaža means for bantering (see *ዋዛ)
- ማውጌ mäwge a kind of barley having black and white varieties which is sown in Mäggabit and reaped the following Miyazya (Supp.)
- ማውጌ : ገብስ = mäwge
- ኘጭ : ማውጌ white mäwge barley
- ጥቁር : ማውጌ black mäwge barley
- መውገሻ mäwägša reason for being wild (see ወገሽ)
- መውገቻ mäwäggäča means for conversing (see ወገተ)
- መዋጊያ mäwwagiya battlefield (see ወጋ)
- ማውጊያ mawgiya assembly, chronicle (see ወጋ)
- መዋግድ mäwagəd flames, heat from the fire (Geez 'waves') (KBT)

መዋግደ : ባሕር sea waves

ግዋገጃ *mawwagäga* means for doing work quickly (see ወገደ)

መዋጦ *mäwwafo* contribution(s) [of money, etc.]; grain of diverse provenance and quality brought in by several people and mixed together, var. of መዋጮ

መዋጠኛ *mäwättäña* starting place (see ወጠኑ)

መዋጫ *mäwäça* means for swallowing (see ዋጠ)

መዋጮ *mäwwaço* contribution (in money), fund, drive to raise money (see ወጣ)

መውጫ *mäwça* exit, way out; issue (see ወጣ)
መውጫ : የሌለው dead end

መውጮ *mäwço* half a *masa*-weight, one-sixth of a notch on the balancing arm of a scale (AYMO)

ግዋጫ *mawwäça* means for contributing money (see ወጣ)

ግውጫ *mawça* index (of a book), directory (see ወጣ)
 የመጽሐፍ : ግውጫ table of contents
 የሰም : ግውጫ directory
 የሰልክ : ቍጥር : ግውጫ phone book

መዛ *mäz(z)a* path, track (Adduñña bəlaš)

መዝ *muz* banana (*Musa sapientum*) Ac. *muz*
 (መዙን : ላላይ : መዘዙን I tasted the bitter and not the sweet, the sorrow and not the joy, lit. without seeing the banana [I suffered] the misery [saying])
መዛመዝ *muzamuz* many bananas, many kinds of bananas
 አፈ : መዝ muzzle
 እዝ : መዝ or እዘሀ : መዝ sweat; strength, power; arrack
 (እዘሀ : መዙ : አለቀ his strength ptered out)

መዝ *muzz* one who pesters (see ዋዘዘ)

ሚዜ *mize* one of the groom's three companions, roughly 'best man', pls. **ሚዜዎች** *mizewočč*, **ሚዝዮች** *mizyočč*, **ሚዜዮች** *mizeyočč*, **ሚዛዝት** *mizazət*, **ሚዛዝቶች** *mizazotočč*, **ሚዛዝት** *meza-zət*
 ሥር : ሚዜ chief 'groom's companion'
 አባት : ሚዜ chief 'groom's companion' (Supp.)
 አንደኛ : ሚዜ chief 'groom's companion' (inf.)

አዛይ : ሚዜ chief 'groom's companion' (inf.)
ዋና : ሚዜ chief 'groom's companion'
ዳግመኛ : ሚዜ junior 'groom's companion' or best man
ግልገል : ሚዜ junior 'groom's companion'
ሚዜነት *mizennät* or **ሚዝነት** *mizənnät* state or condition of being the groom's companion, office or job of groom's companion
 (ሚዜነት : ቆመ he acted as groom's companion)

ግዝ *mazä* to have a nice odor or fragrance (priestly Amharic)
አግዝ *amazä* to cause s.th. to give off an odor or fragrance, to perfume
ግዛ *maza* smell, odor, fragrance, aroma; that which remains, memory, esp. of a deceased person, var. of መዓዛ
 (ሥጋው : ግዛውን : ለወጠ the meat began to smell [bad], lit. the meat changed its smell)
 (ግዛ : የለውም it has no smell)

ግዝ *maz tenia tarsi*, a parasitic affection of the eyelids, parasitic stomatitis, an inflammatory condition of the mouth and tongue, very painful and contagious and often accompanied by ulceration of the mucous membrane; hoof and mouth disease (of cattle)
 (ግዝ : ይዙታል it [bovine] has hoof and mouth disease)
ዓይነ : ግዝ or የዓይን : ግዝ trachoma
 (ዓይነ : ግዝ : አለው he has trachoma)
አፈ : ግዝ parasitic stomatitis
ግዛም *mazam* one who has *maz*

ምዛ in ግዛ : ምዛ *gəzza məzza* notions, small cheap merchandise such as pins, kohl, glass beads, prayer beads, knickknacks, stuff; trivial, unimportant, unessential (matter)

ምዝ *məzz* s.th. pulled out or extracted (see መዘዘ)

መዝሐ in እዝሐ : መዝሐ *azəha mäsəha* day and night (Gecz)

ምዝላል *məzälal* bat, carrying pole (Gecz)

ምዝላት *məzəllät* great-great-grandparent; counting the generations in ascending order from one's parents (KBT); grandfather in the 6th degree

መዝሊን *muz(ə)lin* vaseline (Supp.)

መዘለጠ *mäzällätä* to draw out, unsheathe

(sword); to be tall and slender (cf. መዘዘ)

ተመዛለጠ *tāmāzallāḥ* to draw swords or guns on one another

ፖዝልጥ *māzlat* tall and slender

መዝሖር *māzāmmər*, pl. መዝሖራን *māzāmməran* *dābtāra*-cantor who intones the hymn to the accompaniment of sistrum and drum (see ዘመረ)

መዝሙር *māzmur*, pl. መዝሙራት *māzmurat* or መዝሖር *māzamer* canticle, hymn, psalm (see ዘመረ)

መዝሙረ ፡ ዳዊት *Psaltery*

ደቀ ፡ መዝሙር *disciple*

ፖዝማር *māzmar* musical instrument (see ዘመረ)

መዘመዘ *māzāmmāzā* to draw out, to extract, to pull out (a tooth), to draw wire; to pick out the threads of a cloth, to fray, unravel, ravel out; to remove, take out, e.g. bitterness in a foodstuff by boiling or steeping; to draw a piece of metal, lengthen it (by beating it when it is red hot); to make a swelling come to a head (by treating with a medicament) (inf.); to throb, ache (sore or wound); to make a cone or cylindrical object; to suck, suckle; to absorb (water), soak up; to rub (with perfume, oil), to anoint; to polish, remove rust or oxidation; to work or soften (a hide) (ABMQ); to have a bitter taste, burn the tongue (arrack); to twist thread tight (to make it thin); to remove pus (by putting a medicament on it); to have very long teeth; to simmer [vt], cook slowly

(ውኃም ፡ ደሀና ፡ አድርጎ ፡ ሳይመዘምዘው ፡ አንድ ፡ ጊዜ ፡ ቀጥሎ ፡ የበሉት ፡ እንደሆነ and should they eat it by boiling [the root] once without extracting the sap well. . .)

(ዋገምቱ ፡ ደሙን ፡ መዘመዘው the cupping horn drew out the blood)

(ጆሮዬን ፡ መዘመዘኝ he pulled me by the ear[s])

ተመዘመዘ *tāmāzāmmāzā* to be drawn out, extracted, e.g. oil; to be pulled out (thread), be unraveled; to be drawn out, lengthened, extended, to be made long; to be sucked, suckled; to be worked (hide); be polished; to become long or protrude (teeth)

(ዛፉ ፡ ተመዝምዟል the tree[s] has/have shot up) (Ar.)

አመዘመዘ *ammāzāmmāzā* to help to draw out, lengthen, join in drawing out, lengthening (Ar.); to polish (inf.); to think over, ponder a

matter (AYMQ)

አስመዘመዘ *asmāzāmmāzā* to have s.o. draw out, ravel, etc., have s.th. drawn out, unraveled, etc.; to have s.o. pull out, extract, have s.th. pulled out or extracted

መዘመዛ *māzāmāza* extracting or sucking out the juice (of sugar cane, etc.)

መዘመዛ ፡ *māzāmmāz* long or protuberant tooth/teeth; wire or metal which has been drawn out or lengthened

መዝማዥ *māzmaž* one who draws wire, one who lengthens, draws out, etc.

መዝማዛ *māzmazza* pulled out, extracted; long (tooth)

(የእንሌ ፡ ጥርሱ ፡ መዝማዛ ፡ ንው so-and-so's teeth are long)

ፖዝመዛ *māzmaza* extracting, e.g. vegetable oil, drawing wire, etc.

ፖዝማዜ *māzmaze* pulling out, extracting, throbbing (wound)

ፖዝምዝ *māzmaž* drawn out, extracted, unpicked, undone, unraveled; unraveled threads for making new cloth; drawn, beaten or hammered out; tall, lanky (Ar.); long tooth; worked (hide); purified (gold)

ፖዝምዝ ፡ ወርቅ ring made of gold wire (KBT); gold made into thin sheets (B)

ጥርሱ ፡ ፖዝምዝ buck-toothed, long toothed

ፖዝምዝ ፡ አደረገ *māzmaž adārrägā* to draw wire; to make a coiled ring

ተመዝማዥ *tāmāzmaž* s.th. which can be pulled or drawn as above; ductile (neol.)

ተመዝማዥነት *tāmāzmažənnät* ductility (neol.)

አስመዝማዥ *asmāzmaž* one who has s.th. extracted, pulled out

መመዝመዣ *māmāzmaža* or መመዝመዣያ *māmāzmažiya* means for extracting, e.g. water, fire, pincers, etc., needle for unraveling, extractor

መመዝመዣ *māmāzmaža* means of, time or place for being drawn out, extracted, etc.

አመዘመዘ *ammāzāmmāz* manner of drawing out or being drawn out, extracted, etc.

ማዜሚያ *mazemiya* means for singing the *zema*-melody (see *ዘየመ)

መዘሮ *māzaro* field or portion of a field which can be sown in one day (AYMQ); acreage (neol.)

መዘሮት *māzorot* the signs of the zodiac (Geez)

መዝናኛ *māzra* implement for measuring grain; name of a constellation

መዝራዝር *māzārazar* leather loop on a pack (see ዘረዘረ)

መዝሪያ *māzzariya* measure of land (see ዘራ)

መዝሪያ *māzoriya* pivot, hinge (see *ዘወረ)

ማዝሪያ *mazriya* hayfork (see ዘራ)

ማዝሪያ *mazoriya* telephone exchange (see *ዘወረ)

መዘረገ *māzārrägä* to cause to go out with force (Supp.)

(በቆንጥጥ : መዘረገው he pinched him hard) (Supp.)

ተመዘረገ *tāmāzārrägä* to go out with force (Supp.)

መዘረግ : አለና : ወጣ to go out rapidly (Supp.)

ምዝራጥ *məzrat* spear which has a square tip, iron rod with hooks for suspending objects from

መዘቀ *māzzäqä* B to unsheathe; to pull, take out (thorn, splinter), to yank out (AYMQ)

ተመዘቀ *tāmāzzäqä* to be pulled out, extracted, etc. (AYMQ)

ምዝቅ : አደረገ *məzzäqq adärrägä* to pull out completely

መመዘቂያ *māmāzzäqä* means for pulling out, e.g. tweezer (AYMQ)

መዝቃ *muziqa* music Lat. *musica*

የመዝቃ musical

የመዝቃ : ሸክላ record (phonograph)

የመዝቃ : ክብብ glee club

የመዝቃ : ደራሲ composer

የመዝቃ : ዳያ band, orchestra

መዝቀኛ *muziqāñña* musician

መዝቃዊ *muziqawi* musical

ምዝቀ *mozzäqä* B to play or sound (a musical instrument)

ተምዝቀ *tāmozzäqä* to be played (musical instrument)

ምዝቀ *mozzaqi* one who plays or sounds a musical instrument

መዛቂኛ *māzaq'āñña* place where one serves as a deacon (see ዛቂኝ)

መዘበረ *māzāhbärä* to ravage, devastate, lay waste; to sack, plunder, pillage; to destroy, obliterate; to overturn, to exploit

መዘበረ *māzāhbärä* to sack thoroughly

ተመዘበረ *tāmāzāhbärä* to be ravaged, plundered, sacked, pillaged or looted; to be demolished, destroyed; to break up [vi], lose its cohesion (army) (AYMQ); to be exploited

አመዘበረ *amāzāhbärä* = *māzāhbärä* (AYMQ)

አስመዘበረ *asmāzāhbärä* to cause or allow to ravage or be ravaged; to have s.o. sack or pillage, let or allow s.th. to be sacked or pillaged (ወታደር : ሰዶ : አገሩን : አስመዘበረ he [the monarch] sent soldiers and had the district devastated)

መዘበራ *māzābära* destroying, obliterating (KBT)

መዝባረ *māzhari* destructive (person), raider, pillager

ምዝባራ *məzbära* destroying, ravaging a district; exploitation

ምዝባራ *məzəbbazi* ruins of a sacked or pillaged dwelling

ምዝባራ *məzəbbaze* destroying, wrecking or demolishing houses

ምዝብር *məz(ə)ḅər* exploitation, looting; demolished, abandoned, in ruins

ምዝቦር : አለ *məzḅərr alä* to be completely destroyed, demolished

ምዝብር ሽ *məzḅəroš* plundering, pillaging, sacking, devastation

ምዝብራት *məzḅərat* demolishing, obliterating (KBT)

መመዝበሪያ *māmāzḅəriya* means of, place or time for ravaging, destroying, demolishing, exploiting

መመዝበሪያ *māmāzḅəriya* means of, place or time for being ravaged, etc.

አመዛበር *ammāzabāz* or አመዘባበር *ammāzābābär* manner of ravaging or being ravaged, devastation

መዘባኝ *māzāḅanāñña* means for being haughty (see ዘባኝ)

መዘበኛ *māzāḅhāñña* means for becoming a parvenu (see ዘበኝ)

መዝቢያ *māzbiya* cause of warping (see ዘባ)

ማዘቢያ *mazzāḅiya* serving for folding (see አዘቢ)

ምዘቃ *mozzäta* serving for having s.th. heated, e.g. hot stones (Supp. - listed under ወዘቀ)

መዛቻ *māzača* means for threatening (see ዛቻ)

መዘነ *māzzānā* B to weigh [vt], weigh out, to balance, measure (the importance of s.th.), to estimate, calculate, e.g. the size or volume of s.th. by visual inspection; to weigh [vi], have weight, be heavy, be weighty, to overbalance, outweigh (weigh more than); to incline, lean (burden or pack to the heaviest side) (see መነዘለ); to balance the books, balance accounts; to choose, prefer, recognize where the advantage is (መዘኖ : ተናገረ to speak judiciously, weighing one's words)

(ሰውነቱን : እየመዘነ balancing his body . . .)

(ብርቱነቱን : መዘነው estimate his/its strength, consider how great his/its strength is)

በዓይን : መዘነ to estimate by inspection

(እቃውን : መዘነው he weighed the goods)

(የእገሌ : ዕውቀት : ከእገሌ : ዕውቀት : ይመዘናል so-and-so is more knowledgeable than so-and-so, lit. his knowledge outweighs that of so-and-so)

መዘነ *māzazzānā* to weigh, weigh out somewhat or to a great extent

ተመዘነ *tāmāzzānā* to be weighed, balanced, to weigh o.s., to be estimated as above, to weigh [vi], be heavy; to be considered, pondered

የተመዘነ : ሰው person known for what he is worth, reliable, trustworthy (Supp.)

በዓይን : ተመዘነ it has been estimated by visual inspection

ተማዘነ *tāmāzzānā* to become balanced, even (scales)

ተመዘዘነ *tāmāzazzānā* to have an equal weight, weigh the same, balance one another, to be in equilibrium; to estimate, measure each other's strength, power or weight, to take stock of one another; to compare or contrast (ከ . . . ጋር with); to be or become balanced (AYMQ); to be compared, be comparable with

(ካለፈው : ዓመት : ጋር : ሲመዘዘን when compared with last year, in contrast to last year . . .)

አመዘነ *amāzzānā* to be heavier than, to tip the scales, to carry more weight, to be preponderant, surpass, to cause to incline, bend down, lean toward, to cause to be partial to

(አብሯት : የሚደገሰውም : እጁ : ከዱሳ : ይልቅ : ለማማሰያ : ሰውነቱ : ከሱሪ : ይልቅ : ስቀሚስ : የሚያመዘን : ሴት : መልክ : ነበር the one dancing with her was of a feminine appearance – the hand more suited to the stirrer than the club, the body more suited to a dress than to trousers)

(ከ . . . አመዘነ to outweigh)

(ከጥቅሙ : ይልቅ : ጉዳቱ : ነው : የሚያመዘነው its disadvantages outweigh its advantages, it is more harmful than beneficial)

አማዘነ *ammāzzānā* to help to weigh, join in weighing, to compare the weights, strengths or powers of

አመዘዘነ *ammāzazzānā* to evaluate, appraise (estimate the quality or value), to take into account, consider both sides of the question, to compare, contrast, weigh two things to compare the weight; to help to weigh, join in weighing; to weigh, consider or ponder (a matter), to think s.th. over

(በኋላ : ግን : ለመዘዘነው : ጊዜ : አባትሽ : በጣም : ጥጋብ : ይዞታል but when I thought about it latter, [I said to myself], 'Your father was overcome by arrogance')

አመዘዘኖ : ተናገረ to choose one's words, speak judiciously

ነገርን : አመዘዘነ to ponder, consider a matter carefully

አስመዘነ *asmāzzānā* to have s.o. weigh, to have s.th. weighed

መዘነ : አደረገ *māzzānn adārrägā* to outweigh, preponderate, get the upper hand

መዘኝ *māzzañ* one who weighs, one who has balanced judgment

(ቅቤ : መዘኝ : ድርቅ : ያወራል a butter dealer talks about the drought [in order to get a better price])

መዘና *māzanna* weighed, weighed out; one whose power or strength exceeds another's (KBT)

ሚዘን *mizan* scales, balance (weighing machine); weight, balance (equilibrium), equilibrium; Libra (zodiac); ratio (neol.) Ar. *mīzān*

(እሱ : ሚዘን : ነው he is fair, unbiased)

ሚዘን : ተሚወተ to seesaw (see also *ጨወተ)

ሚዘን : ወያ : አገድ : ወገን : ደፋ to be out of balance (scales)

ሚዘን : ተደረገ to be reached (balance, equilibrium)

ሚዘንን : ጠበቀ to keep one's balance

ሚዘን : ስንት : ነው how much does he/it weigh?

ሚዘን : ነፋሱ Libra (zodiac) has the nature of wind

ሚዘን : እኩል : ነው he/it is half the weight, the scales are evenly balanced, the weighing is ex-

act (Ar.)

የሚዛን ፡ ምላስ tongue or pointer of a scale or balance

(የሚዛን ፡ ምላስ ፡ ወደቀኝ ፡ ያያል it is good weight, more than full weight, lit. the pointer of the scales looks to the right)

(የሚዛን ፡ ምላስ ፡ ወደግራ ፡ ያያል it is short weight) (Ar.)

የሚዛን ፡ ዐዋቂ tongue or pointer of a scale or balance (Ar.)

የሚዛን ፡ ክፈት pan of the scales

የሚዛን ፡ ውልልቤቢት pointer, tongue (of a scale)

ሌባ ፡ ሚዛን crooked scale, one that gives short weight

ትርፍ ፡ ሚዛን extra weight

ዐዋቂ ፡ ሚዛን large block of salt (*amole*) or stone used in weighing

የሐሳብ ፡ ሚዛን balancing accounts

የፍርድ ፡ ሚዛን scales of justice

ሚዛንነት *mizannät* balance, equilibrium, fairness, equity

ሚዛናዊ *mizanawi* symmetry (neol.), symmetrical, balanced

ኢሚዛናዊ ፡ ቅርፅ ፡ ዝብ asymmetry (neol.)

ምዛና *məzzāna* weighing, weighing out

ምዛኔ *məzzane* manner of weighing

ምዝን *məzzən* weighed, balanced, weighed object; cake of pressed tobacco, dung or wax (ABMQ)

ተመዛኝ *tämäzzañ* s.th. weighed or to be weighed

ተማዛኝ *tämazañ* s.th. which balances

ተማዛኛ *tämazno* equilibrium (neol.)

ተመዛዛኝ *tämäzazañ* symmetrical, equivalent, s.th. of equal or equivalent weight, comparable (with), similar in many respects

ተመዛዛኝነት *tämäzazañnät* ration; comparability; equivalence (inf.)

አመዛኝ *amäzzañ* one who weighs; thing which weighs down, preponderate (part)

(የክፍለ ፡ ሀገሩ ፡ አርሶ ፡ አደር ፡ አመዛኙ ፡ ክፍል ፡ ማለትም ፡ ሰባ ፡ በመቶ ፡ ያህሉ ፡ ጭሰኛ ፡ ስለነበር since the preponderate part of the province's workers, that is about 70 percent, were tenant farmers...)

ባመዛኙ *bamäzzañu* by and large, preponderantly

(የቴክኖሎጂ ፡ ውጤቶቹ ፡ በአመዛኙ ፡ የእነዚያኑ ፡ አገሮች ፡ ልማት ፡ ለማፋጠን ፡ በሚያስችል ፡ መልክ ፡ የተሠሩ ፡ ናቸው by and large, the technological

products are made in a way which makes it possible to expedite the development of those countries)

አምዛኝ *amzañ* lever (neol.)

አመዛዛኝ *ammäzazañ* one who compares, who balances; judicious, having good judgment, judicial (mind)

አመዛዛኝነት *ammäzazañnät* state or condition of being judicious, judiciousness

መመዘኛ *mämäzzäñña* means for or place of weighing; criterion, criteria, qualifications [for a post, etc.]; counterweight, counterbalance

መመዘኛ *mämäzzäñ(ñ)a* means of, place or time for being weighed

ማመዘኛ *mamäzzäña* criterion, criteria

ማመዛዘኛ *mammäzazäña* means for considering, pondering, judging or comparing; graph

ማስመዘኛ *masmäzzäñ(ñ)a* means of, place or time for causing s.th. or s.o. to be weighed, etc.

አመዘዘን *ammäzazän* manner of weighing or being weighed

ማዘን *mazän* or ማዝን *mazən* corner, angle, niche (see ማእዘን above)

ማዝንት *mazənt* the 8 points of the compass; public square; raised border or rim separating the hearth from the rest of the room (to prevent the ashes from spreading), rim, raised edge, e.g. of a tray (see ማዕዝንት above)

(ማዝንት ፡ የሌለው ፡ ነገር a slight, trifling matter, not serious)

(ማዝንት ፡ ያለው ፡ ሥራ effective work, work of lasting value, durable workmanship) (Ar.)

ምዝነት *məzzənnät* (see መዘዘ)

መዛኛ *mäzzaña* of poor quality (Supp.)

መዝናኛ *mäzzaña* means for recreation (see ዘና)

መዛኛ *mäzzañ(ñ)a* place or opportunity for chatting at one's ease (see ዘና) (Ar.)

መዛኝ *muzzəñ* troublesome, annoying person (see ሞዘዘ)

ማዘኛ *mazäña* cause of sorrow (see አዘነ)

መዘክር *mäzäkkər* memorial (see ዘክረ)

ምዝከር *məzäkkər* kind of historiographer or secretary of the court, lay official of Däbrä Libanos who is the superior of the vicar (አለቃ) and is the chief authority of the town (G) (see ዘክረ)

መዝኑ ብሽ *māzkobəš* yaws

መዘውር *māzāwwər* propeller, wheel, pulley, screw, machine (see ዘውረ)

መዘዘ *māzzāzā* to unsheathe, draw the sword, to uproot (a plant), to pull out (an object from a receptacle, one's pocket), to uncover (by removing from concealment); to crane the neck; to twist or spin thread fine; to cause a child to grow tall (food); to be the source of quarrels, imbroglios, to be cantankerous, difficult (prob. derived from መዘዘ); to become tall and slender (ሱሉ : ያውልዎ : አንድ : ጥይት : ይምዘዙ well, here you are, pull out a bullet [from my bandoleer])

አረግ : መዘዘ to trace one's ancestry; to cut (down) a vine

(አረግ : ምዘዘና : ሰጠኝ cut [down] that vine and give it to me)

አንገቱን : መዘዘ *angätun māzzāzā* to seek news, gossip, to slander

መዘዘ *māzazzāzā* to draw out a little, to a small extent, in a small quantity, to draw out a great deal, to a great extent; to pull, take out slowly, one by one, e.g. sticks from a bundle of sticks

ተመዘዘ *tāmāzzāzā* to grow tall; to be drawn out, pulled out, unsheathed, to be spun fine (thread)

(ከአሥር : ዕድሜው : በኋላ : ተመዘዘ he shot up after the age of ten)

(ከወንበኛ : ተነሥቶ : ወደ : ውጭ : ይመዘዛል he rose from his chair and went outside suddenly)

የተመዘዘ : ሣር thatch or straw pulled from the thatched roof

ተማዘዘ *tāmāzzāzā* to draw swords or pistols on one another, to fight; to be drawn out a little; to be reckoned

ተመዘዘ *tāmāzazzāzā* to be drawn out a little or a great deal, to draw swords, guns on one another

ጸጉራ : ተመዘዘ my hair is falling out (inf.)

አማዘዘ *ammāzzāzā* to help to draw out, pull out, unsheathe, join in drawing out, etc., to cause to draw (weapons) on one another; to embroil; to cause or allow to draw out or be drawn out a little

(ሽጉጥ : ያማዘዘች : ሴት : ናት she is a woman who causes [men] to draw pistols on each other)

አመዘዘ *ammāzazzāzā* to cause or allow to draw out or be drawn out a little or a great deal,

to help to draw out, unsheathe, join in drawing out, etc.

አስመዘዘ *asmāzzāzā* to cause or allow to draw out, pull out or unsheathe, cause to be drawn out, pulled out or unsheathed; to have s.o. trace his ancestry, have one's ancestry traced

መዘዛ *māzāza* drawing or pulling out, unsheathing

መዘዘ *māzāze* slender, handsome and tall (person); tree trimmed of its branches

መዘዘ *māzāz* the act or action of a person which results in problem(s) for other persons, e.g. offensive or provocative language or attitude causing a quarrel, distress or wretchedness for others, an unfavorable situation which is the cause of ill or misery for s.o., ill effects

(አብሉው : በያሲታርቁ : በመዘዘ : ይማቀቁ those who are reconciled by lies, will languish in misery [because the lies will continue to cause problems for them])

(ሴትና : ውሻ : የሚያመጣው : መዘዘ : አገር : ያጠፋል the causes of contention that a woman and a dog occasion ruin a district [saying])

መዘዘ : አመጣ to bring on, occasion a misfortune, to transmit the bad consequences (of one's actions) to s.o. else

የሲጃራ : መዘዘ the ill effects of cigarette [smoking]

መዘዘኛ *māzāzāñña* one whose actions cause trouble or misfortune for others; offensive, provocative (language or attitude) which causes or provokes a quarrel

መዘዘ : አለ *māzāz alü* to come out, go out suddenly or unexpectedly

መዘዘ : አደረገ *māzāz adärrägä* to pull s.th. out, to unsheathe part way

(አንገቱን : መዘዘ : መዘዘ : አደረገው he craned his neck)

መዘዞ *māzāzo* tall, slender and handsome; boy who is tall for his age (inf.); hill (ጃገት) in Yifat 0959N 3945E; chief of a small district but inferior in rank to a *däggazmač* (G); lout (B)

መዘዞነት *māzāzonnäl* state or condition of being young, tall and slender

መዛኝ *māzaž* one who draws a sword or a gun; one who traces a lineage

ነገር : መዛኝ raker up of old affairs, inventor of reports, mischief-maker

አረግ : መዛኝ one who strips the leaves from a vine; one who traces a person's descent

ጥዛኝ *məzzaž* s.th. drawn out, unsheathed, thing(s) pulled out of a bundle

ጥዛዚ *məzzaze* pulling out, unsheathing, etc.

ጥዝ *məzz* pulled out, pulled up (plant); spun fine (thread)

የአመልጣሉ : ጥዝ long, fine roll of cotton (made by rolling it between the palms)

ጥዝነት *məzzənnät* state or condition of being pulled out, etc.

ጥዝዝ : አደረገ *məzəzz adärrägä* to pull up completely

ተመዛኝ *tämäzaž* s.th. which is pulled up or spun fine

አስመዛኝ *asmäzzaž* one who has s.th. pulled out, pulled up

መመዘጥ *mämmäzäza* reason for or cause of being disclosed or uncovered by being pulled out; place where plants, etc. are pulled up

መግዘጥ *mämmazäza* means of, place or time for drawing weapons on one another

(መግዘጥ : ጥክንያት cause of weapons being drawn on both sides)

መጥዘጥ *mämzäza* means or instrument for drawing out, e.g. pincers, tweezers

(ሻጥላው : መጥዘጥ : ጥክንያት : አገኘ he found a pretext for drawing swords, i.e. a *casus belli*)

ግስመዘጥ *masmäzäza* time or place for having s.th. pulled up

አመዘዘ *ammäzazäz* manner of drawing out, pulling out, unsheathing or being drawn out, unsheathed, etc.

ጥዘዘ *mozzäzä* B to persist in asking or begging for s.th., to importune, pester, be vexatious; to become unbearably boring (talk)

ንግግሩ : ጥዘዘ to harp on the same subject (inf.)

ግዘዘ *m^wazzäzä* to stick close to s.o., attach o.s. to s.o., to importune, pester by persistent asking

(አትግዘብን : ይዛል : ጀመር he began to be told, 'Don't pester us!')

ተግዘዘ *täm^wazzäzä* to be or become importunate, continually pester, to importune, pester continually (Ar.)

አጥዘዘ *amozzäzä* to talk too much, be prolix, talk at length

አግዘዘ *am^wazzäzä* to cause to importune, be importunate (inf.); to cause to argue with one another (AYMQ)

ጥዘዝ : አለ *mozäzz alä* to be or become rather importunate, begin to be or become importunate

ጥዛኝ *mozzaž* one who is importunate, who clings to one while beseeching

ጥዛዛ *mozaza* importunate, continually pestering, incessant in begging; long-winded (inf.); pertinacious, annoying, bothersome; thin, very gaunt; artful, sly, crafty (B)

(ጥዛዛ : ችኮ : ቢጤ : ነኝ I am an importunate, stubborn fellow)

(አንዴት : አግሩና : አግሩ : በሚግታ : በጥዛዛ : ፈረሰ : ለመሄድ : ይስግማሉ how could he agree to go on a gaunt horse the hooves of which knock together?)

ጥዛዛነት *mozazaannät* or ጥዛዘነት *mozazənnät* importunity

ሙዝ *muzz* one who was importunate

ሙዝኝ *muzzəñ* importunate, one who importunes, beseeches aid or help; one who harps on s.th. (inf.)

ሙዝኝ : አለ *muzzəñ alä* in ሙዝኝ : ብሉ : ተጣብቆ : ቀረ he remained, hanging on and beseeching help (KBT)

ሙዝዝ : አለ *muzəzz alä* to be or become very importunate, to be long-winded, to cling to s.o. as above

(ሙዝዝ : ብሉ : ያስቸገረኝ one who bothered me by persistently asking...)

መጥዘጥ *mämozzäza* means of or reason for importuning

ግዛዝት *mizazət* or ግዛዝት *mezazət*, pl. of ግዚ 'groom's best man'

መዛዘኛ *mäzazäña* place for wandering about (see ዛዘነ)

መዛዝኝ *mäzazəñ* a kind of thorn tree, var. of መዛዝይ

መዛዝይ *mäzazäy* (መዛዘይ *mäzazäy* - B) a tree the withes of which are used to lash the horizontal bars (ግገር) to the upright stakes (መሎጊያ) in a hut wall, stockade, etc. (Ar.)

ግዝያ *mazäya* carrying harness, sling (for carrying) (see አዘለ)

ግዝያ *mazäya* or ግዚያ *maziya* *Miyazya*, 8th Ethiopian month, 9 Apr. - 8 May (in non-bisextile years), var. of ግዚያዝያ

ግዚያ : ጊዮርጊስ commemoration of the death

of St. George of Lydda, celebrated on 23 Miyaz-ya

ሙዚዬም muziyem museum

መዘየኛ mäzäyyäña means for dressing up (see ዘየኛ)

ማዘዣ mazäza court order, means for commanding (see አዘዘ)

መዛዘኛ mäzazäg bush the withes of which are used in making the ማገር (B), var. of መዛዘይ

መዘገ mäzzägä to gather up, to pick (cotton), to collect, amass (AYMQ)

መዘጋ mäzäga picking cotton

መዘጋ mäzäga black and cracked (soil), dense, impenetrable (forest), black cotton soil; district on the banks of the Täkkäze River north of Wälqayt 1354N 3758E; cliff, precipice (Ar.)

መዝገር mäzgär tick; individual who sticks close to another, e.g. child to its mother, creditor to a debtor; argumentative or importunate person, var. of መኻገር

መዘገበ mäzäggäbä to keep a record, have on file; to enroll [vt], to note down, to catalog, to register [vt]; to hold, retain (in the mind)

ስም : መዘገበ to record or list names

በገቢ : መዘገበ to debit

ተመዘገበ tämäzäggäbä to register [vi], be registered, to enroll [vi], sign up, to be listed, to be on file

ቀጠሮው : ተመዘገበ to set a date for a hearing, lit. the hearing was recorded

በ : [noun] : ተመዘገበ to be registered by [noun], to be enrolled in [noun]

የተመዘገቡት the following, those who are listed [below]

ወደ : ጠላት : እየተመዘገበ registering with the enemy

አስመዘገበ asmäzäggäbä to register [vt], get s.o. to register, to have s.th. registered; to declare (goods at customs); to score (a victory), register (an achievement)

(የበለጠ : ድል : ማስመዝገብ to score further victories . . .)

(ኃላፊነቶቻቸውን : ያለአንዳች : እንከን : በሙወጣች : አኩሪ : ገድል : እንዳስመዘገቡ : ሁሉ just as they have left a proud record by discharging their responsibilities without fault . . .)

መዝገብ mäzgäb roster, ledger, account books, record, register (originally treasury, see ዘገበ); complete copy of a ms. from which other copies are made

መዝገቡ mäzgäbu masc. pers. n.

መዝገብ : ያዘ to keep books, keep records

መዝገብ : ገብቷል it has been registered

መዝገብ : ቤት or ቤተ : መዝገብ archives, record office, registry

መዝገብ : ያዥ bookkeeper

መዝገብ : ድጋ complete antiphony containing hymns for all 52 Sundays

መዝገብ : ጸሐፊ bookkeeper, accountant

መዝገበ : ቃላት vocabulary, lexicon, dictionary

መዝገብ : ተንኩል cvildoer, quarrelsome person (AYMO)

መዝገበ : ውሎድ the Baptism of Christ

መዝገበ : ጥበብ source of learning, very learned man

መዝገበ : ጳውሎስ Epistles of Paul

የሐሳብ : መዝገብ accounts

የተንኩል : መዝገብ trickster, one who is full of malicious tricks

የክብር : መዝገብ register of distinguished visitors

መዝገበኛ mäzgäbäña bookkeeper, accountant

መዝጋቢ mäzgabi registrar, recorder, one who records or registers

ምዝገባ mäzgäba registration, recording, writing down (an entry), registering, registry; routing (messages)

ምዝገብ mäzgub registrant (person who has been registered)

ምዝገብ mäzgub registered, entered (item in a ledger)

መዛግብት mäzagabt, pl. of መዝገብ

ቤተ : መዛግብት archives

ዜና : መዛግብት book of saints' lives

ተመዝጋቢ tämäzgabi candidate for registration, one who registers, signs up; thing which is recorded

መመዝገቢያ mämmäzgäbiya register

መመዝገቢያ mämmäzgäbiya registration; place where things are stored

መመዝገቢያ : ፎርም registration form

የመመዝገቢያ : ጊዜ registration period

ማስመዝገቢያ masmäzgäbiya registration fees, means for having s.th. registered or recorded

ማስመዝገቢያ : ቢሮ registration office

መዝናኛ *māzǧāña* means for taking a handful of grain (see ዘገነ)

*መዝገዝገ - ተምዘገዝገ *tāmzägāzzägä* to be thrown or hurled (stick so that it turns over and over or so that it spins, whirls), to turn over and over (stick hurled as above), to revolve (helicopter rotor); to streak (falling star), to move or walk in a hurry, to run full tilt, to rocket (up), e.g. to high rank or office; to speak volubly (see also *ዘገዝገ)

(እላቲ፡ ተምዘገዝገና፡ ተወርወር፡ ተያያዘው the flames were whipped and hurled about and it [house] caught fire)

አምዘገዝገ *amzägāzzägä* to hurl a stick or a sword so that it spins or turns end over end (in order to hit s.o.), to cause to turn end over end as above, to propel

(ዱላውን፡ አምዘገዝገ፡ ጣለው he knocked him down by throwing his cudgel at him)

መዘገዘጋ *māzägāzäga* walking rapidly, quickly

መዘግዘግ፡ አለ *māzägāzägg alä* to walk in a hurry, hastily

መዘግዛጋ *māzägāzäga* turning or spinning in the air (hurled object)

ተምዘግዛጊ *tāmzägāzägi* stick hurled in the air ምዝግዝግ *māzägāzägg* or አምዝግዝግ *amzägāzägg* object such as a stick which is thrown so that it spins or turns as above

የመድፍ፡ እምዝግዝግ artillery fire

የሚዘገበው፡ የሶምብ፡ እምዝግዝግ rain of bombs

መምዘግዘጊያ *māmzägāzägiya* reason for walking fast

ማምዘግዘጊያ *māmzägāzägiya* means for hurling, means or reason for making one walk fast, e.g. field, downhill slope

መዛጊያ *māzägiya* corrosion (see ዛገ)

መዝጊያ *māzägiya* door, gate (see ዘጋ)

መዘግያ *māzägiya* means for delaying (see ዘገኛ)

ግዘጋጃ in ግዘጋጃ፡ ቤት *māzägāgä bet* city hall, municipality (see *ዘጋጃ)

ምዙጥ *māzūt* cantilever (neol.)

መዝፈኛ *māzfaña* festival (see ዘፈነ)

መዩ *māyyu* hypocoristic form of መደላ

መይ *māy* one who fills (see ጥላ)

ሙያ *muya*, ጥያ *moya* or ሟያ *m'aya* skill, craft,

talent, task, professional specialty, occupation, calling, profession, career, housewifely or professional skill; achievement, deed, heroic exploit; virtue, (ጟያ day labor, important matter) (AYMQ)

(የታይፒስትነት፡ ሙያ፡ ማጥናት፡ ጀመርኩ I began to study typing)

(ስማቸውና፡ ጥያቸው፡ እያደር፡ እየገነነ፡ ሄያ his [pol. pl.] reputation and heroic deeds gradually got more and more famous)

(አውራ፡ ዶር፡ ጥያውን፡ ቢጠጣ፡ ቢውል፡ ያርጌ፡ በሬ፡ ሽንት፡ ያኸል፡ አይጠጣም if a rooster spends the whole day drinking, it won't drink as much as an old ox pees [saying], i.e. no matter how hard a person of limited capacity tries, he cannot even come close to the ordinary performance of a superior individual)

(ጥያዘን፡ እዚህ፡ ትሠራለህ you'll work here all day)

ጥያውን፡ አሳየ to display one's skill

ብዙ፡ ጥያ፡ ጥለ he did lots of good things (Supp.)

ጥያ፡ አገኘ to acquire a skill

ሟያን፡ ጥለ to receive one's pay (laborer at end of day)

ሟያ፡ ቢስ unskilled, not a good cook or housewife

ሟያ፡ ተማደሪያ work done round the clock

ሙያ፡ የሌለው *muya yälelläw* inept, unskilled

ሙያ፡ የሌላት poor, inept or untidy housewife

የሙያ፡ ማኅበር professional union

የሙያ፡ ድርጅት trade union

ባለሙያ *balāmuya* or ባለጥያ *balāmoya*, ባለሟያ *balām'aya* skillful, handy, expert, handyman, craftsman, scholar who is well-versed in one or more fields of traditional church learning

ባለሙያ፡ ሟስት or ባለጥያ፡ ሴት skilled housewife

ባለሟያ፡ በሬ ox that is trained to plow

ባለጥያነት *balāmoyanät* state or condition of being skillful, of being a good housewife

ንፍፊት፡ ጃያ place where the lymph nodes are አምባር፡ ሙያ or አምባር፡ ጃያ wrist

የሙያ professional (ethics, etc.), vocational

የሙያ፡ ትምህርት፡ ቤት vocational school

የጥያ፡ ዕንጨት pole or post the weaver sets up for the thread to pass over

የቀን፡ ሙያ daily work

የባለቤት፡ ሙያ nominative case

የጀግንነት፡ ሙያ heroism

የሞያ for money, for wages
 የሞያ : ፈተላ to spin for pay, be a paid spinner
 ሙያተኛ *muyatännä*, ሞያተኛ *moyatännä* or
 ጃያተኛ *m^wayatännä* laborer, craftsman, spe-
 cialist, expert
 የሞያተኛ pay given a day laborer
 የሞያተኛ : መሪ foreman
 የሞያተኛ : ሠራ to work as a day laborer
 ሞያተኛነት *moyatännännät* in የሞያተኛነት :
 ሠራ manual labor

ግደ *mayi* one who swears (see ግላ)
 ግያ *maya* means of seeing, looking (see አየ)
 ግያ *maya* means for speaking or hitting (see አለ
 alä)
 ግይ *may* holy or miraculous water (used in Mass
 or other religious services); liquid (neol.)
 ግይ : ጨው *may çäw* Mai Ceu, town in Tigre,
 site of Haile Selassie's defeat in 1936 1247N
 3932E
 ግየ : ሕይወት hot spring(s), water from a sacred
 spring used in healing the sick, the Water of
 Life (shed by Christ on the Cross) [from Gezz
 ግየ : ሕይወት 'water of life']
 ግየ : ልብን a kind of perfume
 ግየ : መቄረር *mayä mäq^wärrär* water drunk im-
 mediately after Communion (see ቁረረ)
 ግየ : አይኅ the Deluge, the Flood; a torrential
 rain (B)
 ግየ : ዘለፋ bitter, cursed water a woman sus-
 pected of adultery had to drink (Bibl.)
 ኅብረ : ግይ vitriol blue, var. of ኅብረ : ሰግይ
 ነቅአ : ግይ aquifer (neol.)
 ዕፀ : ግይ a plant (*Commelina* sp. or *Ipomeae*
 sp.)
 ውንይዘተ : ግይ circulation, flow of water
 (KBT)
 ግይነት *mayännät* liquidity (neol.)

ግይ : ደይ *mey dey* May Day Eng.

ሞዬ *moyi* one who fills (see ሞላ)

ሞያ *moya* or ጂያ *m^waya* (also written ጃያ – see
 ሙያ above)

መይኅዢያ *mäyhažäya*, መይኅዢ *mäyhaža* or
 መያዢያ *mäyaziya* variants of መያዢ cited by
 Guidi (see ያዘ)

ግይል *mayl*, pl. ግይልል *mayls* mile Eng.

መረባ : ግይል square mile

ሞያሌ *moyyale* chigger, chigoe, small insect
 which burrows into the flesh between the toes
 and causes itching; town on the Kenyan border
 0332N 3903E

ሞያሊት *moyalit* female chigger (only in the
 verse: ሞያሊት : ተይ : እገርሽ : ግቢ : የጨዋን :
 ልጅ : ሁሉ : ዘር : አታስድቤ Lady Chigger, go
 back to your homeland, don't cause the stock of
 all the well-born ones to be insulted [referring
 to the fact that chigger infestation results in de-
 formation of the legs, thus causing the victim to
 be considered to be of defective lineage] (see
 አጥንት : ቁጠረ)

ግይም *mayyäm*, pl. ግይምን *mayyämän* ignorant,
 unlearned, uneducated, illiterate, lay, layman

መየሰ *mäyyäsä* B to cause to go back, make s.o.
 retreat, to repulse, repel

ተመየሰ *tämäyyäsä* to retreat, go back
 (ሁሉም : ደፍርሱ : ሰላገኙት : ሽሽተው : ወደመጡ-
 ቤት : ተመየሱ since they all found it turbid, they
 fled and went back whence they had come)

መይሳ *mäyyäsa* one who forces the enemy to
 retreat

መይሳው *mäyyäsaw* Emperor Tewodros II's
 self-bestowed title (used in ritual boasting)

መየቲ *mäyäte* or መይቲ *mäyte* (not used alone)
 (see also አመቤቲ)

ለመየቲ *lämmäyäte* or ለመይቲ *lämmäyte* forev-
 er
 (አባትና : እናት : ሁለቱን : የጌጋት : ኮከቦች : እለከ :
 ለመየቲ : ተለናብተዋቸው [the] parents took
 leave of both these dawn stars [their children]
 forever...)

ሙየት *muyät* a sort of Gurage secret society
 which performs the initiation rites of young
 girls, girls who have been initiated by this soci-
 ety are also called *muyät*; celebration carried out
 by the Oromo in *Mäskäräm* in which they act
 without restraint (see ፎሌ); *zar*-spirit, evil spirit
 ሙየታም *muyätam* one who is overcome or
 possessed by this spirit, one who shouts or cries
 out all day

ግዬት *mayet*, occ. var. of ግየት 'to see' (see አየ)

ግየት *mayut* var. of ግዋት 'holy water'

ምይት *mäyyät* weak, scrawny, gaunt, emaciated

(And Lännatu)

ምይት mayt in ምይተ : ዓመት century, var. of ምእተ : ዓመት

ምያኔ mayyane fantasy, daydream (የሕይወቷ : ስራት : በማይመረመር : ምያኔ : ተውጦ : የሚቀር : ደመስል as though the course of her life would remain in an unfathomable dream)

ማይካ mayka mica
ማይካ mayka pottery (see ሜካ)

ማይክሮስኮፕ maykroskop microscope

ማይክሮዊቭ maykrowev microwave

ሚያው : አለ miyaw alā to meow (cat)
ሚያው miyaw meow, cat's cry

ሚያዝያ miyazəya or ሚያዚያ miyaziya Miyazya, 8th Ethiopian month, from 9 April to 8 May

መየደ mäyyädä B to comb, comb out the hair; to let the hair grow long; to trim the hair (prob. derived from ሚዶ 'comb') (AYMQ)
ተመየደ tāmäyyädä to be combed
አስመየደ asmäyyädä to have s.o. comb the hair, have the hair combed; to have s.o. let his hair grow
ምየዳ məyyäda combing the hair
ምይዶ mayyəd combed (hair)

ሞይደር moydär plant which has a dark sap (*Tuccazea apiculata* or *Kanahia laniflora*)

መያዥ mäyazä means for holding, holder, bolt, clasp, frame (for spectacles); mortgage, security, deposit (pledge); pawn, hostage (see ያዘ)

ማይጤ may(y)əte a very fine wheat from the highland areas (B, KBT)

መዲ mäd(d)i ford
መዳ mädda bolt of cloth, uncut piece of cloth direct from the loom
መድ mädd inkpot, inkstand (Supp.); turbid water of the small rains which stuns fish (AYMQ) Ar. midād
መዳ mudda cut into large pieces, large piece, chunk (of meat) (see ሚደዶ)
ሚደ mido wooden comb

የፈረንጅ : ሚዶ ordinary comb (made of plastic, etc.)

ማድ mad (occ. madd before a vowel) table or māsob-basket laid with ənḡära-bread for eating, meal, food (see also ማእድ)

ማድ : ሠራ to set the table for a meal, put food and drink on it

ማድ : ቀርቧል the food is served, is on the table

ተማድ : ቀርቧል he is at table

ማድ : አልቀረበም the food is not served, not on the table

ማድ : ተነሣ the table is cleared

ማድ : ወርዷል the food is served, is on the table

ማዶን : አማገጠ madun amaggätä barely to eat the food offered one

ማድ : ጣለ to set the table, put food and drink on it

ማድ : ረጋጭ one who leaves the table before it is cleared (bad manners)

ማድ : ባራኪ priest who gives the benediction when the meal is served

ማድቤት kitchen, cookhouse; treasury, treasurer; lands supplying foodstuffs to the Court (obs.) (see also የማድ : ቤት below)

(ጥቂት : ቆየት : ብሎም : ማጂ : ማድቤት : ሆነ : ተብሎ after awhile it having been reported that Maḡi had become a district which furnished food to the Court . . .)

የማድ : ቤት : ልጅ sissy (inf.)

ማድ : አሳላፊ waiter who serves the ənḡära-bread

የማድ : ቤት table-servants' room; monarch's table; room in which bread is made; exchequer, treasury, treasurer (Ar.)

ማደኛ madāñña eating at the same table, table companion, messmate (Ar.)

(የንጉሥ : ማደኛ : ናቸው he [pol. pl.] eats at the same table as the monarch)

ማዶ mado the other side, the beyond (us. referring to a body of water or other natural obstacle), [adv.] on the other side of (a body of water or other natural obstacle)

(በኒል : ዳርቻ : በመስኖ : ውኃ : የተዘራውን : እርሻ : ማዶ : እየተመለከቱ : ሲጓዙ traveling while looking across at the irrigated fields on the bank of the Nile)

(ማዶ : አሉ they are there/there are some on the other side) (Ar.)

ማዶ : ማዶ in የሴት : ማዶ : ማዶ woman who

walks with legs wide apart
ማዶ : **ማዶውን** **mado madowən** far beyond, way off (in the distance)
 (የሚያዩ : **ማዶ** : **ማዶውን** : ነበር she [pol. pl.] was looking off in the distance)
ማዶ : **ለማዶ** opposite, across (a natural barrier of some kind not easily crossed – refers to at least two entities who are on opposite sides of this barrier), some distance apart
 (አርበኞችም : በኃይል : ገጥመው : ሊዋጉ : ከዋሉ : በኋላ : ከሁለቱም : ወገን : ድል : አድራጊ : ሳይኖር : **ማዶ** : **ለማዶ** : እየተያዩ : አደሩ the patriots, after encountering [the enemy] in force and fighting all day, spent the night facing each other some distance apart without there being a victor on either side)
ማዶና : **ማዶ** opposite each other; far apart, poles apart
 (ነገራችን : **ማዶና** : **ማዶ** : ነው we are far apart in this matter [I won't sell at this price, the price – i.e. the selling and asking prices – is not close])
 በ... **ማዶ** across, across from
ባሕር : **ማዶ** overseas, abroad
 በሁተ : **ማዶ** toward the other side, over across [a river or other natural obstacle]
 እ... **ማዶ** across, on the far side of
እለከ ... **ማዶ** up to the other side of
እዚያ : **ማዶ** yonder, over there
 (በዚያ : **ማዶ** on that side, over there)
 (ያውና : እዚያ : **ማዶ** there it is, way over there!)
 ከ... **ማዶ** across, on the far side of
 (ከወንዙ : ዳርቻ : ከወዲያና : ከወዲህ : **ማዶ** on both sides of the river)
ከማዶ from the other side
 (አንተ : ከማዶ : ተማርሁ : ብለህ you think that [because] you studied abroad...)
ወደ ... **ማዶ** toward the other side of
ወደማዶ across to the other side
ወዲህ : **ማዶ** on this side
 (አገራቸው : ወዲህ : **ማዶ** : ነው : አንኮበር : አጠገብ his [pol. pl.] home district is down this way, near Ankober)
ወዲያ : **ማዶ** beyond [adv.], on the opposite side, other bank
የወዲያ : **ማዶ** : ሰው a person from the other shore, stranger, foreigner
 (ካፋሊክ : ሁና : ወዲያ : **ማዶ** : ሞተ he became a Catholic and died over there, i.e. abroad [in Rome])
የማዶ : ቆንጆ echo, lit. pretty girl of the other

bank (Supp.)
ጂዳ **meda** plain, field, court (tennis), course (golf), level ground, yard, exterior, outside, [adv.] outside
ጂዳ : ሆኑ to be level (ground)
ጂዳ : ወድቆ : ቀረ to remain dead on the battlefield
ጂዳ : ላይ : ያደገ : ይመስላል he seems to have grown up in the woods
ጂዳ : ላይ : ወደቀ to be out in the open
ጂዳ : ወጣ to defecate, lit. he went out in the field
ጂዳ : ወጣች she went to clean herself off (menstruating woman)
ጂዳውም : ያው : ፈረሱም : ያው here's the field, here's the horse, i.e. 'show what you can do' [said to s.o. who claims expertise in s.th. in the belief that his claim cannot be tested]
ጂዳ : ለጂዳ through the middle of a plain
 (እዚህ : በጂዳ : ለጂዳ : ወንዝ : በገጣታ : ይጓዛል here a river flows slowly in a broad plain)
 በባዶ : **ጂዳ** + [verb]; to [verb] to no avail, uselessly, to no purpose
 (አብዮት! : አብዮት! : እያለ : በባዶ : ጂዳ : ሲደነፉ shouting 'Revolution, revolution!' to no avail...)
 (በባዶ : ጂዳ : የመኮነሰነሰ ... የመጸየፍ : አጉል : ጠባይ : እላቸው they have the bad habit of getting all dressed up for no reason...)
የጂዳ wild (horse)
 (የ)ጂዳ : ቴኒስ lawn tennis
የጂዳ : አሀያ wild ass (*Equus asinus*), Grevy's zebra (*Equus grevyi*)
የጂዳ : ጥይት spent bullet (inf.)
 (የ)ጂዳ : ፍየል Soemmering's gazelle (*Gazella soemmeringii*), Speke's gazelle (*Gazella spekei*)
 ረጅም : ቀንድ : ጂዳ : ፍየል Grant's gazelle (*Gazella granti*)
 (የ)ጂዳ : ፈረስ Burchell's zebra (*Equus burchelli*)
ሕው : ያለ : ጂዳ endless plain
መኻል : ጂዳ middle of the floor, middle of the room; open field; town in Mänz 1018N 3940E
 (ጥግ : ይዘህ : ተቀመጥ : ምን : እመኻል : ጂዳ : ላይ : ይጐልተሃል sit by the wall, why are you stuck out in the middle of the room?)
 (በመኻል : ጂዳ : እንደተከበበ : አውሬ [frantic] as an animal surrounded in an open field...)
ስመኻ : ጂዳ Səməññ's field, used fig. for a very

large field
 ቀልጣጣ : ሜዳ : ላይ : ተወ : (ጣለ) to leave in the lurch
 በሜዳ in the open air, in an open field
 (አንደዚህ : ያለ : ሙከራ : በሜዳ : መደረግ : አለበት an experiment like this must be done in the open air)
 እሜዳ : ነው he's outside
 ዕዳ : ከሜዳ anything that happens to s.o. without his having caused it (inf.); unexpected debt (ዕዳ : ከሜዳ : አሉ : ወይ : የኔ : አበሳ do they say it is s.th. that just happened or is it my fault?)
 እፍ : ያለ : ሚዳ boundless, level and treeless plain
 ከሜዳ : ተነሣ to come out of nowhere
 (ቴዎድሮስና : ዮሐንስ : ከሜዳ : ተነሥተው : ነው : ይህን : ቆርቆሮ : የደፉት didn't Tewodros and Yohannis come out of nowhere to wear this tin [crown]?)
 ከሜዳ : የተገኘ picked out of the blue
 ወርቅ : በሜዳ low tree that has yellow flowers which are used in making a remedy for itchy rash and eczema
 የቴኒስ : ሜዳ tennis court
 የኳለ : ሜዳ soccer field
 የጎልፍ : ሜዳ golf course
 የጦር : ሜዳ battlefield
 የጦር : ሜዳ : መነጽር field glasses (binoculars)
 የጦር : ሜዳ : መድፍ field artillery
 ፐራላላ : ሜዳ [zālzalla] very broad plain requiring a day's travel on horseback to cross (B)
 ጃን : ሜዳ race course at Addis Ababa and Gondar
 ጠላላ : ሜዳ vast, level and clear plain, having no bushes, boulders or hillocks
 ጥዋ : [ጡዋ] : ያለ : ሜዳ level, open plain
 ጤፍ : ሜዳ tef-field
 ጭው : ያለ : ሜዳ immense, endless, unbroken plain
 (እንግዲህ : ሜዳ : ነው after this/that, it is level ground)
 (የምሮጥበት : ሜዳ : የምወጣበት : ቀዳዳ : የለኝም I was in a hopeless fix)
 ሚዳማ medamma flat (country)
 ሚዳዊ medawi external (Dawkins)
 ሜዶ mede ford (river)
 ጥድ mod mode, fashion, style (of clothing); pattern (neol.) Fr. *mode*
 ጥድ : አወጣ to design (see ወጣ)

መድሃት mäd(ə)hat stallion (ABMQ)
 መድሐት mädəhet diagram (neol.)
 መድኅኔ mädhane savior (see ዳን)
 መድኅኔ : ዓለም Savior of the World
 መድኅን mädhan or መድን mädən immunity (to a disease); recovery; bail, security, guarantee, guarantor, surety, pledge; insurance; savior
 መድን : ወጣ to give immunity (serum), to give a guarantee
 መድኅን : በሆነው : ድምፁ in his soothing voice, lit. healing
 ተገብሮ : መድኅን passive immunity (neol.)
 የሶማሊያ : መድን : ዲሞክራሲያዊ : ድርጅት Somali Democratic Salvation Front
 ገቢራዊ : መድኅን active immunity (neol.)
 (መድን : የሌለው : ነገር : ይጠፋል : አለ : መወደሪያ : የሚታለብ : ወተትም : ይፈላል an affair without a guarantor will go astray, milk milked without a hobble will be spilled [saying])
 መድኅኒት mädhanit or መዳኒት mädanit remedy, cure, medicine, medicament, drug; poison; Redeemer (Jesus)
 መድኅኒት : ቀመስ to drink koso-medicine, to be poisoned
 መድኅኒት : አደረገ to poison s.o.
 መድኅኒት : ቀማሚ druggist, pharmacist
 መድኅኒተ : ዓለም Savior of the World, Jesus Christ
 (የ)መድኅኒት : ቤት pharmacy, drugstore
 ባለ : መድኅኒት physician (G) (obs.)
 ዕፀ : መድኅኒት Tree of Life
 ዘላለም : መዳኒት eternal salvation
 የምሽቱ : መድኅኒት : ቤት : ተረጎጦች drugstores which remain open all night (a duty which designated drugstores take turns performing)
 የሚያስተኛ : መድኅኒት yämmiyastäñña mädhanit anesthetic (see ተኛ)
 የምድጃ : መድኅኒት stove cleaner
 የጦር : መድኅኒት extremely brave warrior
 መድኅኒታም mädhanitam one who is versed in the knowledge of medicines or poisons
 መድኅኒተኛ mädhanitäñña or መዳኒተኛ mädanitäñña healer, one who prepares medicines; poisoner, one who prepares poisons
 (የልጃገረድ : ከብር : ያለ : ወይም : የሌለ : መሆኑን : መርምራ : የምትናገር : መድኅኒተኛ : ናት she is a [local] practitioner who will examine and tell whether or not a girl's virginity existed)

መድሎ *mädlo* preference, predilection, partiality (see *ደላ)

ጥደል *model* model, design, form (document) Eng.

ጥደል : ስድስት form for obtaining an advance on one's salary

ጥደልነት *modelännät* state or condition of being a model, model

(አንድ : ሶሻሊስት : መንደር : ምን : መልክ : እንደሚኖረው : በጥደልነት : ተዘጋጅቶ : ቀርቧል what form a socialist village should have has been prepared and presented in a model form)

ሟደለ *m^waddälä* to abrade, chafe greatly

(እግሩም : ሽቦቹ : ሟደለውት : ቁሳሰሏል the wires abraded his legs here and there and injured [them])

መድልኦ *mädlo's* bias (see *ደላ)

መድሊያ *mädliya* time or place for comfort (see ደላ^{II})

ማድሊያ *madliya* reason for showing favor, partiality (see *ደላ)

መደላድል *mädäladäl* pad or saddle blanket (see ደለደለ)

ምድልድል *mädaldäl* floor or garret (Supp.)

ማዳማ *medamma* flat (country) (see ሜዳ)

መደምም *mädämam* sepulcher (see ደመመ)

ምድማር *mädmar* confluence (see ደመረ)

መደመኛ *mädämmäna* reason for clouds forming (see ደመነ)

መደመደ *mädämmädä* to level, make level (soil, ground), to flatten; to clear (by chopping or felling trees), to cut down one after another (trees); to cut close; to devour (locusts), destroy, annihilate (pestilence); to eat one's fill, gobble up everything; to raze, destroy utterly; to make a lair (wild animal); to mow, reap; to multiply [vi]; to descend from generation to generation; to swear by the መደመድ oath [see below]; to steal s.o.'s money covertly; to make a track, leave a trace, leave footprints (in flour, sand, soil) (KBT)

(አንበሳ : ደመደምዳል the lion destroys one utterly/the lion makes a lair) (Ar.)

(አንበጣ : እህሉን : ደመደምደዋል the locusts de-

molish the grain)

ዛፍ : መደመደ to fell trees

መዳመደ *mädämmädä* to level here and there, to level a great deal, do much leveling

ተመደመደ *tämädämmädä* to be leveled, smoothed, evened out; to be felled; to be demolished, annihilated; to be cut close to the ground, skin or the scalp (inf.)

አመዳመደ *ammädämmädä* to help to level, smooth, join in leveling, smoothing; to help to cut down, help to cut close

አስመደመደ *asmädämmädä* to cause or allow to level, to cause or allow to be leveled, to have s.o. cut close, have s.th. cut close (inf.)

መደመዳ *mädämäda* leveling, smoothing; multiplying [vi]; destroying

መደመድ *mädämäd* form of oath in which the swearer ignites a small bundle of hay, then puts out the fire while swearing as below; lair, trace, vestige

(መደመድን : ያጥፋ may He destroy [all] trace of me [if I lie]! a form of oath or asseveration)

መደመዱ : ጠፋ to disappear without a trace

መደመዱን : አጠፋው he destroyed [all] trace [of it]

መድመድ *mädmäd* sign, track, trace

መድማጅ *mädmaḡ* one who levels, one who fells trees, clears; one who gobbles up everything, leaves nothing behind

መድማዳ *mädmadda* leveled, made even; one who associates with thieves

ምድመዳ *mädmäda* leveling, flattening; razing, cutting right down; cutting clean or close to the ground, skin, etc.; demolition, utter destruction

ምድማጅ *mädemmaḡ* bits of wood, leaves, left after cutting down a tree or trees

ምድማደ *mädämmade* manner of leveling; footprint, track; grave oath

ምድማድ *mädmad* s.th. dug, lair, foxhole; trace, track

(ቤቱን : ከመኝታው : ሰንጨት : ላይ : እንደ : ምድማድ : የሚሠራ which builds its nest like a lair on the branch it sleeps on . . .) (KBT)

ምድማዱ : ጠፋ it is completely destroyed (Supp.); he disappeared without a trace (inf.)

ምድማዱን : አጠፋ to destroy completely, annihilate, obliterate

የኸግራ : ምድማድ guinea hen's nest

ምድምድ *mädmäd* leveled, flattened (so that a

house may be built thereon); razed, cut right down, cut close; demolished, utterly destroyed; devoured; lair

ፆድፆድ : አደረገ mädmedd adärrägä to gobble, consume everything, to ravage; to cut close to the ground, cut clean (inf.)

ፆድፆዳት mädmedat manner of leveling

መመድመጃ mämädmäga means of or instrument for leveling, cutting, etc.

መመድመጃ mämädmäga means of, place or time for being leveled, etc.

ማስመድመጃ masmädmäga means of or instrument for causing s.th. to be leveled, cut close, etc.

አዳዳመድ ammädamad manner of leveling or being leveled

*መደመዶ - አመድማዶ amädmodo twig, thin branch used for torches or firewood (And L.); kind of plant which has whitish leaves (due to a whitish powder) (*Chenopodium album*)

መድመድ mudmod what remains after the greater part is taken away (see ሞደሞድ)

ሞደሞድ modämmodä to protrude or purse the lips; to be a talebearer, to cause enmity by talebearing; to take most of s.th. for o.s., e.g. meat; to evirate s.o. completely (warrior in battle) (obs.)

ፊቱ : ሞደሞድ to frown, have an angry or forbidding expression

ተሞዳሞድ tämodammodä to conspire, e.g. thief with a household servant in order to commit a theft (TA, KBT); to be arranged underhandedly (affair) (B)

አሞደሞድ amodämmodä to protrude or purse the lips, to pout; to carry tales, relate things one has overheard; to plot, conspire; to arrange an affair underhandedly (B)

(አሞድመዶ : ሰረቀ to steal by conspiring with s.o.) (KBT)

(ከንፈሩን : [አፉን] : ያሞደሙዳል he protrudes his lip[s])

ሞደሞዳ modämmoda talebearing; evirating completely

ሞደሞድ modämmod talebearer, one who stirs up trouble by bearing tales

ሞድሚጅ modm^wag^w one who takes the lion's share of the meat; thief

ሞድሚዳ modm^wadda one who purses or pro-

trudes his lips, pouting; long (lip); eavesdropper (G); thief (KBT); talebearing

መድሚጅ mudämm^wag^w thing that remains after most has been taken away

መድሚዳ modm^wadda taking everything away, leaving nothing behind (not stealing) (KBT)

መድሚደ mudämm^wade conspiring and waiting in back of the house to steal (KBT)

መድመድ mudmod what remains after most has been taken away

ተሞዳሚጅ tämodam^wag^w one who conspires, conspirator

አሞድሚጅ amodm^wag^w one who arranges an affair (B)

አሞዳሞድ ammodamod manner of protruding the lips

መደረ mädärä B to shove against the bottom (of a lake or stream in punting or poling), to push against the ground (Supp.); to stretch out [vt], to spread out, e.g. clothes to dry (AYMO)

መድር mädar punting pole, gaff (Supp.); missile (used in a sling) (KBT) [see ሞድረ : ነጉድ 'sling']

ሞደረ mädära punting, pushing with a pole (Supp.)

መደረፊ mämädäriya means for pushing, e.g. pole, gaff

መዳር mädarö the space between the ባለ pole and the ደንቄር post (see ዳረ)

ማደር madär leather case, var. of ማጎደር (see also አደረ)

ማደር madäro small plot of land (see አደረ)

ሞድር mädar earth, the Earth, land, region, soil, ground, the ground [occ. fem.], country, territory (learned pl. is አሞዳር)

(ባንዳስ : ዮሐንስ : ሞድር : ማነው : ከማርቆስ : ደጀን : የሚወጣ) አሉ : ባሻ 'Who goes from Däbrä Marqos to Dägän on St. John's Day?', said Baša)

ሞድር : ለቀቀ to be or become very proud, haughty; to become day, to pass away (darkness); to take off (plane), to take wing (bird)

ሞድር : የሰቀቀ : ጠጅ very strong tädgä-mead [or other alcoholic beverage]

ሞድር : መሽ to become evening, to get dark (at evening)

ሞድር : መሽብት mädar mäsäbbät to be con-

fused

ምድር : መታኙ to prepare food for her husband (penniless woman who must go here and there to borrow food from neighbors)

ምድር : ቀለጠ to suffer erosion (land due to heavy rain); to be full of noise, clamor (area due to a brawl or combat); to rejoice (district); to be panic-stricken (locality)

ምድር : ቀለጠኙ to rejoice, celebrate (area due to the appointment of an official to office or to a game)

ምድር : ተፋኙው corpse cast forth from its grave [the fate of really wicked people according to popular belief]; to survive or be saved from a calamity or an accident

ምድር : ተቃጠለኝ to be seared by heat, drought

ምድር : ተነቃነቀ to occur (earthquake, temblor)

ምድር : ነጋ to become dawn

ምድር : አለፈ to pass away, come to an end (world)

ምድር : ከዳኙው to fall suddenly, slip and fall, fig. to fall from power

ምድር : የጠኙው the ground swallowed him up (Bibl. usage); to vanish

ምድር : ዞረበት mädär zoräbbät to be drunk; to be lost, be at sixes and sevens

ምድር : ያዘ to put or place s.th. in a stable position, make it steady; to hold (contain) a lot; to become very tired, exhausted, weak; to sit on the ground all day

(ምድር : ያዝ calm down!, sit down!) (inf.)

ምድር : ያዘኙ to wane (moon)

ምድር : ተገለበጠኝ to be turned upside down (world) [fig. usage]

ምድር : አሰጋጠ to beat [in a game], to defeat, overcome

ምድር : ጠባ to become day

ምድር : ጨለመ to become dark (due to sunset)

ምድር : ጨለመበት mädär çällämäbbät to be confused

ምድር : ሰማይ : ጠፋኝ I was dizzy, I was completely confused

ምድር : በካለማ : ጉመታለኝ the soil will be pegged down [refers to the soil becoming firm after 13 Nāhase or 19 Aug.]

ምድር : በወለደኝ : ነደደኝ the world was consumed by fire on account of what it [lit. she] had engendered, i.e. a reference to the destruction

of Sodom and Gomorrah

ምድር : ደገና : ዋይ : አለ to be arrogant, overly proud, lit. to say, 'farewell, world!'

ምድር : ቤት basement, cellar, ground floor, dwelling or life in this world (AYMQ); floor of a hall (ABMQ) (see also የምድር : ቤት below) (እምድር : ቤት downstairs)

ምድር : ነጎድ sling (for throwing rocks)

ምድር : አበሰ mythical ox whose tail swept the ground

ምድር : እንፋሎት geothermal (neol.)

ምድራፍ : [ምድር : አፍ] mädraf or መድራፍ mädraf doorpost, jamb, doorway, entrance

የምድራፍ : ቤት woman who is outside, not in the house

መቃ : መድራፍ piece of wood which fastens the door and doorframe together

ምድር : ገብ inland (neol.)

ምድር : ፊት ugly person

ምድረ mädärä + [noun referring to living beings] expresses every [noun], all the [noun]

ምድረ : ርሰት family land which is transmitted only through inheritance (see ወረሰ)

ምድረ : ሰላጤ peninsula, spit or tongue of land

ምድረ : ሰማይ very tall mountain peak, often shrouded in clouds; being joined, connected like *mäsob*-basket and lid (KBT)

ምድረ : ሰማዩ heaven and earth (G)

ምድረ : ሰማዩ : ዞረበት to experience vertigo, be dizzy

ምድረ : ሰው everybody

ምድረ : ቁላ hot lowlands

ምድረ : ቀላድ non-family land, measured by the cadastral survey to be used for the upkeep of soldiers during their term of military service (KBT) (obs.)

ምድረ : በዳ desert

ምድረ : ተማሪ student body, all the students (as a group)

(ከአምስት : ደቂቃ : በኋላ : ምድረ : ተማሪ : ወደየክፍሉ : ገባ after five minutes, the student body returned to its respective classes)

ምድረ : ከብድ Midre Kebd 0816N 3836E, a locality in Garage country

ምድረድፍ geography (neol.)

ምድረ : ገብ : ባሕር bay

ምድረ : ግቢ all who are in the compound, the community of the royal palace (obs.); campus, school or other compound

ምድረ : ግቢው : አካዥ steward in charge of the

alfañ-servants (obs.)
 ምድረ : ገብር erg (neol.)
 ምድረ : ገነት park or garden which has plants, water channels and trees
 ምድረ : ፋይድ this world (AYMQ); land of tribulation into which Adam went after the expulsion from Eden; place of punishment, Purgatory (KBT)
 ምድርና : ሰማይ : ተደበላለቀ to come to an end (world)
 (በዚያ : እጭር : ጊዜ : ውስጥ : ካልተናገሩ : ምድርና : ሰማይ : የሚደበላለቅ : የሚመስላቸው : እሉ there are those who think that unless they speak in that brief period the world will come to an end)
 ምድርና : ሰማይ : ያረበት to be confused, dis-oriented
 ቃል : ስምድር : ለሰማይ : አለ to swear by everything on earth and in heaven
 (ፈጣሪ : በሕይወት : ካቆየን : ሌላ : ምንም : ሳንመኝ : ቃል : ስምድር : ለሰማይ : ማለታቸውን : ዘንግተውታል they forgot that they swore by all that was holy they would desire nothing else if God kept them alive [lit. they swore . . . that we would desire . . . if God kept us alive])
 የምድር : ማኸል : መሥመር equator
 የምድር : መቀነት equator
 የምድር : ረኅብ famine
 የምድር : ስርጥ narrow passageway, narrow place
 የምድር : ሰቅ equator
 የምድር : ሰብል product(s), crop(s), income from the land (G)
 የምድር : ሰጉድ terrestrial features
 የምድር : ለፋት surface area of the earth
 የምድር : ቅርጽ shape of the earth, topography
 የምድር : ቅርፊት crust (of the earth) (neol.)
 የምድር : ቀፈት broken terrain
 የምድር : ባቡር railroad, railway
 የምድር : ቤት prison (Ar.) (see also ምድር : ቤት)
 የምድር : ተርመሰማኝ terrestrial creatures
 የምድር : ኑሮ this-worldly existence
 (የ)ምድር : ነጉድ sling (for throwing stones)
 የምድር : ነፋስ wind
 የምድር : አህያ a kind of beetle (Supp.)
 የምድር : ዓለም earthly joys, pleasures
 የምድር : እምቧይ a plant (*Cucumis* sp. or *Citrus colocolocynthis*) which has an edible fruit
 የምድር : አሳብ earthly, mundane concerns
 የምድር : አንጋዳ rough terrain

የምድር : እውሬ snake, reptile
 የምድር : ዐዋቂ one who knows everything, seer
 (ወደምድር : ዐዋቂ : ዘንድ : መሄድ : ከፈጣሪ : ያቀያይማል going to a seer will offend God)
 የምድር : አወዳደቅ : [አጣጣል] terrestrial features
 የምድር : አጫዋች dwarf, midget
 የምድር : ካርታ world map
 የምድር : ክፍለ : ዓለም continent
 የምድር : ዋልታ pole (geog.)
 የምድር : ወሰን shore, shoreline
 የምድር : ወገብ equator
 የምድር : ወገን minerals, animals and vegetables, water and fire, i.e. all things terrestrial, what is on and under the face of the earth (KBT)
 የምድር : ውጥንቅጥ earth's creatures
 የምድር : ዙረት the orbiting of the earth around the sun
 የምድር : ደም crops, products, income such as rent obtained from one's land
 የምድር : ደነዝ the dumbest man on earth
 የምድር : ጉድ dwarf, midget
 የምድር : ጦር ground forces
 የምድር : ጨው salt of the earth (Eng. calque)
 የምድር : ፍሬ produce of the earth, e.g. crops, harvest
 የምድር : ፊት surface of the earth
 የምድር : ፍጥረት creation of the world, earthly creature
 ምሕዋር : ልቦ : ምድር tunnel (obs. neol.)
 ማጎፀንተ : ምድር bowels of the earth
 ምስር : ምድር upland district in Bulga
 ማታ : ምድር evening, eventide
 መንግሥተ : ምድር earthly realm, secular government
 መንፈቀ : ምድር equator
 ርስተ : ምድር worldly possessions
 ርእሰ : ምድር headland
 ሥርዓተ : ምድር just laws, e.g. not to kill or perjure o.s., pay compensation to those one has wronged (KBT)
 ሥነ : ምድር fauna, flora and minerals (KBT); geology (neol.)
 ቅጥር : ምድር globe provided with lines showing the longitude and latitude (KBT)
 ባሕረ : ገብ : ምድር peninsula
 ባለ : ምድር peasant, rustic, tribal notable (KBT); landowner (AYMQ)
 ብቀኑ : ምድር in broad daylight

(የሌሊቱ፣ አልበቃው፣ ብሎ፣ ዛሬ፣ በቀኑ፣ ምድር፣ ይታኩስ፣ ጀመር [what he had done] the [previous] night not being enough for him, he began firing the [next] day in broad daylight)
 ዓለመ፣ ምድር terrestrial flora and fauna; earthly pleasures, having a good time (KBT)
 አንድ፣ ማለጻ፣ ምድር one early morning
 አንገተ፣ ምድር isthmus (neol.)
 ዓይነ፣ ምድር human excrement, latrine, field used for defecating (see ዓይነ)
 አገው፣ ምድር province of Gojjam 1115N 3645E
 ከርሠ፣ ምድር bowls of the earth, underground
 ከበበ፣ ምድር globe, pictorial representation of the earth
 ከንፈረ፣ ምድር beach, shore (KBT)
 ግዕዝ፣ ምድር plants, crops used by man
 ገጸ፣ ምድር surface (of water), face of the earth, landscape
 ጥፈተ፣ ምድር topographical features like hills or mountains; flora (KBT)
 ጽንፈ፣ ምድር ends of the earth
 በሰማይ፣ በምድር፣ ማለ to swear by all that's holy [very binding oath] (inf.)
 በሰማይና፣ በምድር፣ ማኸል፣ ማለ to swear between heaven and earth, i.e. without witnesses, only God (G)
 ቃል፣ ለምድር፣ ብሎ፣ አለ to swear by the land [oath greatly feared and sacrosanct] (Supp.)
 ቃል፣ ለምድር፣ ለሰማይ፣ [በምድር፣ በሰማይ]፣ ብሎ፣ አለ to swear a most solemn oath, i.e. one that will be valid in this life and in the next (inf.)
 ምድራዊ mēdrawī terrestrial, earthly
 ምድራዊ፣ ሕግ secular law
 ምድራዊ፣ ምክንያት earthly reason (English calque)
 ምድራይ mēdray var. of ምድራዊ
 አምዳር amdar Geez pl. of ምድር

ምድራህ mēdrah [also written ምድራኸ] doorsill, threshold (see ምድራክ)
 መድረሰ mādrāsa Muslim school Ar. *madrasa*
 መድረሻ mādrāša arrival, time or place of arrival, destination (see ደረሰ)
 ባዕድ፣ መድረሻ suffix
 መደርቻ mādarča or ማደርቻ madārča eggplant
 መድርጎጉድ mādernäg'ād sling, catapult, var. of ምድረ፣ ነጉድ (B)
 መድረክ mādrāk, ምድራክ mēdrak or ምድራኸ

mēdrah stage, platform, tribune, rostrum podium, reviewing stand, forum (of discussion), pier
 መድረክነት mādrākənnät state or condition of being a forum, capacity of serving as a forum of fora
 ማደረያ mēddäriya dry wall, masonry wall (AY MQ)
 መዳሪያ mēddariya reason for flirtation (see ደራ)
 መዳሪያ mēddariya dowry (see ዳረ)
 ማደሪያ mādräriya habitation, lodging (see አደረ)
 ምድራይ mēdray a kind of plant (see also ምድራይ above)
 መድረፍ አለ mādräff alä in መድረፍ፣ ብሎ፣ ተነሳ to rise, leap up suddenly
 ምድራፍ mēdraf or መድረፍ mādräf doorpost doorway (see ምድር)
 መዳሻ mādaša means for grinding (see ዳሰ)
 መደሻ mādoša hammer
 ማዳቋ mīdaqqa or ምዳቋ mēdaqqa bush duiker (*Sylvicapra* sp.)
 (ማዳቋ፣ ዘላ፣ ዘላ፣ ከምድር the duiker jumps and jumps [but always comes] to earth [again] [saying], roughly: 'you can't make a silk purse out of a sow's ear')
 የማዳቋ፣ ወተት፣ ማጠጣት a kind of children's game
 ማደቅ mēdeq pawn (chess) (G); game of chess (KBT); dwarf (often f.), little wretch (insult) (Ar.)
 መደቀኛ mēdäqqāña receptacle (see ደቀኑ)
 መዳቂኛ mādaq'āña means for becoming deacon (see ዳቂኑ)
 ማዳቂያ mādaqqiya means for helping to sell (see ደቃ)
 መደቃዲቅ mēdäqaduq temporary scaffolding (Supp.)
 መደቋዲቅ mēdäq'adiq poss. poetic variation of መደቅደቂያ ramrod
 መደበ mēddäbä B to assign (among groups, e.g. students to classes), to set aside, to reserve (see

apart), to designate, allocate; to delimit, define; to appropriate (allot); to detach (send away on special duty), to consign, to station (a group), to classify (students), to rank (arrange in a row or according to quality), to group, to detail (set apart); to standardize (neol.); to lay out in beds for planting; to build a projecting bed (us. of stones and mud) against a wall; to divide into equal parts; to make a lair (animal); to make the base or pedestal of s.th.; to stack, make a dry wall; to build stairs or terraces; to set out the lots to be drawn for a division or to apportion the meat bought in common (which is chosen by lot); to arrange, place in order grouping by kind (merchandise in a store); to count (by units, tens, hundreds, etc.); to arrange in order (words in a dictionary); to conjugate verbs or decline nouns; to assign a location for a house; to sew the holders for the bullets on a bandoleer; to set up s.th. unshakeable; to establish a dominion, become rulers in various locations; to take as a basis, a point of departure (መድብ deal! [cards])

(በሰንት ፡ መደበታል in how many beds has he laid it out?, into how many equal parts has he divided it?)

ለየብኛ ፡ መደበ to segregate, put in categories, to classify

ጠቢቃ ፡ መደበ to appoint a lawyer

መዳደበ mäddäbä to make several divisions or beds, to prepare somewhat as above

ተመደበ tämädähä to be assigned, designated, appointed (to a post); to be divided into equal parts, parceled or laid out, to be subdivided, to be classified (put into groups); to be allocated, delimited, defined; to be made (allowance for expenditure); to have its base or pedestal made; to have a *mädäb*-bench made for it; to be laid out in beds for planting; to be made (lair)

(ሥጋው ፡ እሁሉት ፡ ላይ ፡ ተመደበ the meat was divided into two)

(ለከረምት ፡ ወር ፡ የተመደበው ፡ ትምህርት training scheduled for the rainy season . . .)

አማደበ ammädäbä to help to assign, to help to make beds (for planting) or a *mädäb*-bench; to help to delimit or define

አስመደበ asmädäbä to cause or allow to make the base or pedestal of, to have its base made; to have s.o. allot or assign, have s.th. or s.o. allotted or assigned; to have s.o. delimit or define,

have s.th. delimited or defined

መደብ *mädäb* stand (in a market), stall for merchandise; bed (for flowers, vegetables), plot (of ground), lot (land); bench of stones and mud built against the inside wall of a house [and often serving as sleeping quarters]; post (station); person (grammar); category, class (rank); ground (electric) (neol.); projecting base, pedestal; lair; share, portion (of a butchered cow or ox purchased in common); rank; speciality (of a religious teacher); mathematical operation; locality, location (in a market); sketch of an area on which a design is to be drawn; mold containing wax into which molten gold or silver is to be poured; chessboard case, chessboard, chessboard square; location or locality within a larger geographical or administrative area; district or administrative area in which a soldier was quartered (obs.); bank; very small unit of measure us. applied to gardens, not fields (Stitz); the bottom leather strip of a bandoleer (ወታደር ፡ የመቶ ፡ አለቃ ፡ ሲሆን ፡ መደቡ ፡ ቀጭን ፡ የሆነ ፡ አብደላ ፡ ካኒ ፡ ቀሚሲ ፡ ነው when a soldier is a lieutenant, his status mark is a shirt of thin *abdellakani* cloth)

(መደቡ ፡ ብሉይ ፡ ነው his [religious teacher's] speciality is the Old Testament)

(ከፍተኛ ፡ ትምህርቱ ፡ በሚፈቅድለት ፡ መደብ ፡ ሥራ ፡ ተሰጥቶት work being given him according to the rank which his higher education allowed him)

(የቦርበሬው ፡ የቅመሙ ፡ የቅቤው ፡ የሸክላው ፡ ተራ ፡ ይህ ፡ ሁሉ ፡ የታወቀ ፡ መደብ ፡ አለው the pepper, spice, butter and pottery sections, all these have their recognized locations)

መደብ ፡ ባሕርይ basic trait, essential nature
መደብ ፡ ዝኛር the bands or pockets of a cartridge belt into which the individual rounds are inserted

መደብ ፡ የለሽ ፡ [መደብ ፡ አልባ] classless (neol.)

ልዩ ፡ ልዩ ፡ መደብ ፡ ያለው layered (inf.)

(የ)መደብ ፡ ልዩነት class difference (neol.)

(የ)መደብ ፡ ትግል class struggle (neol.)

የመደብ ፡ ጀርባ class background

ሁለተኛ ፡ [አንደኛ, ሦስተኛ] ፡ መደብ 2nd [1st, 3rd] person

(አንደኛ ፡ መደብ ፡ ተውላጠ ፡ ስም first person pronoun)

ማካከለኛው ፡ መደብ place on the yoke where the ምራግ strap rests (KBT)

(ሸዋ ፡ መደብ it [place] is in Shoa)
 ባለመደብ stand (for inkpot and pen) (obs.)
 አራቱ ፡ መደቦች the four mathematical operations: addition, subtraction, multiplication and division
 የሰዎች ፡ መደብ person (gramm.)
 የሥራው ፡ መደብ career
 የቀጥር ፡ መደብ number classes, e.g. units, tens, hundreds
 የቢሮ ፡ ቡርኻ ፡ መደብ bureaucratic bourgeois (neol.)
 (የ)ቡርኻ ፡ መደብ bourgeois class (neol.)
 (የ)ቦዘኔ ፡ መደብ lumpenproletariat class
 ያንበሳ ፡ መደብ the monarch's latrine; lion's lair
 የንኡስ ፡ ከበርቴ ፡ መደብ petty bourgeois class (neol.)
 የንግድ ፡ ቡርኻ ፡ መደብ mercantile bourgeois class (neol.)
 የአቀባባይ ፡ ቡርኻ ፡ መደብ comprador bourgeois (neol.)
 (የ)ካፒታሊስት ፡ መደብ capitalist class (neol.)
 የወታደር ፡ መደብ military assignment, post
 የወሃደር ፡ መደብ proletarian class (neol.)
 የግሥ ፡ መደብ conjugation
 የገበሬ ፡ መደብ peasant class (neol.)
 መደበኛ mädähäñña basic; regular; fixed; ordinal (number); standard [adj.]; fundamental, principal, main, chief; one who is assigned to a place, post or task, who has an assigned position, permanent member of a group
 (በዚህ ፡ ዓመት ፡ ከመደበኛ ፡ በላይ ፡ ዝናም ፡ መጣሉ ፡ ተገለጠ it is reported that greater than average rain has fallen this year)
 መደበኛ ፡ መንግሥት dynasty which has reigned continuously without change as in Ethiopia (KBT)
 መደበኛ ፡ ሥራው his regular, assigned task, job
 መደበኛ ፡ ሠራተኛ regular or full-time employee
 መደበኛ ፡ ሰው principal person (G, Ar.)
 መደበኛ ፡ ቀጥር cardinal number
 መደበኛ ፡ ነገር main thing, subject of a discussion
 መደበኛ ፡ አንቀጽ portion of the säwasaw-grammar where declensions and conjugations are treated
 መደበኛ ፡ ወታደር regular (soldier)
 መደበኛ ፡ ውጥረርና ፡ አገልግሎት active military service
 መደበኛ ፡ ወጪ capital expenditure
 መደበኛ ፡ ደንብ standards, e.g. for food, drugs

መደበኛ ፡ ጉባኤ regular session (legislative body)
 መዳቢ mädäbi one who classifies; one who assigns, places (workers in a job or task); one who delimits
 መሬት ፡ ግብር ፡ መዳቢዎች land tax assessors
 ምደባ mädäba distributing, assigning, assignment, placement, grouping; defining; delimiting
 የምደባ ፡ ካርኔ file, receipt or certificate for a plot or plots of land
 የደረጃ ፡ ምደባ grading, e.g. of coffee
 ምዳቤ mädäbe allocation, assigning, allotting, defining, delimiting
 ምድብ mädäb post, assignment; crew, class (group) (neol.); area assigned a traditional church student for begging; divided into equal parts, laid out in beds for planting; delimited, defined; planting bed, equal part or division; portion, allotment, share; wand, switch; ruling, regulation
 (ሰንት ፡ ምድብ ፡ አለ how many beds/equal parts are there?) (Ar.)
 (ያለችበት ፡ መንደር ፡ ለተግራ ፡ ምድብ ፡ ለለንበረ since the village in which she had been assigned to a student [to beg in]...)
 ምድብ ፡ ሥራ assignment, post
 ምድብ ፡ ሠራተኛ person assigned to do a specific task, e.g. to drive a truck or some earth-moving equipment
 ምድብ ፡ ተውላጠ ፡ ስም personal pronoun
 ምድብ ፡ ዋጋ list price (neol.)
 ምድብ ፡ ንገዘብ budgeted funds, share contributed (toward s.th.)
 የምድብ ፡ ይዘት class frequency (neol.)
 ምድብተኛ mädäbtäñña person assigned to a task
 ምድቦሽ mädäboš stakes (gambling)
 (አንድ ፡ ለውር ፡ ያለ ፡ በታ ፡ ላይ ፡ ቁጥርተኞች ፡ ምድቦሽ ፡ ተጫውተው gamblers playing for stakes in a secluded spot)
 ምድቦት mädäbat standardization (neol.)
 ምድባት mädäbat placement, assigning (tasks, etc.)
 መደባይ mädäbäy in መደባይ ፡ ውሀብ categorical data (neol.) (see also entry below)
 ተመዳቢ tämädäbi s.th. which is allotted, s.th. which is prescribed, defined, delimited
 አስመዳቢ asmädäbi one who has s.th. delimited, defined

መመደቢያ *māmāddābiya* means of, place or time for making the base or pedestal; means for assigning, allotting, etc.

(በደረጃ : መመደቢያ grading regulations [for coffee])

መመደቢያ *māmmāddābiya* means of, time or place for having its base made; reason for being assigned, etc.

ማስመደቢያ *masmāddābiya* means for having s.th. delimited, defined

አመዳደብ *ammādadāb* manner of making the base or having the base made; manner of assigning or being assigned, assignment (to a post)

መዳብ *mādab* copper, brass
(መዳብ : ቀለበት copper ring)

መድቤ *mādəb(b)*e ambush, lying in wait (see ደባ)

ማዳብ *madab* colloquial pronunciation of *madame*

መደበለ *mādābbālā* to collect, gather together [vt], to amass, stockpile; to hold a synod, form an association

መደበላ *mādāhāla* forming a group, an association (people who have come together from several places) (KBT)

መድበል *mādbāl* reunion, assembly; treasure; staying or living together (many people); concentration, abridgement (of a work), book containing the Epistles, Acts of the Apostles, *mālk*-poetry of saints and holy men; subject of a synod; place where a collection of objects is stored, e.g. store (or merchandise); s.th. extra added to make up a shortage or deficiency (KBT)

መድበል : ድን complete antiphony

መድበለ : ማኅበር forming an association of people gathered from here and there, synod of synods

ምድባል *mədhal* poetic Amharic for small bundles carried on one's person

(ምድባሉ : ምድባባሉ : ጠንቋይ : ከነዝግንትሉ the packets, the bundles, the *tānq*'ay-sorcerer [with] his paraphernalia)

መዳብል *mādahəl* packing strap or rope (obs.) (AYMQ)

መደብር *mādābbər* store, seller's booth, bazaar, department store (see ደበረ)

መድበራ *mādbāra* place of assembly (see ደበረ)

መደቡት *mād(d)äbut* or መዳበት *mād(d)äbut* pair of strong mules belonging to the monarch which are unmounted and accompany him as spares when he is on campaign (obs.) (B, KBT); King David's mule on which Solomon sat when he was made king (AYMQ)

መዳቡት *mād(d)äbut* var. of መደቡት (B, KBT); red star (Mercury) (AYMQ)

ማድቤት *madhet* kitchen, cookhouse (see ማድ)

መደበኛ *mādābāñña* regular (see መደበ)

መድበኛ *mādbāña* means for scorching (see ደበነ)

መደቢያ *mād(d)äbiya* wand, switch
(ትእዛዜን : ብታረርኪ : ግን : በመደቢያ : ነው : ማቅለበልብኸ : አላት 'if you disobey my orders, I will make you hop with a switch,' he told her)

መደባይ *mādāhay* name of a legendary royal family, place where soldiers are quartered in Simien, Tigre, Tällämt or Wägära (KBT) (see also መደበ)

ማደቢያ *madäbiya* means for punishing (see አደበ)

ማደባያ *madābaya* place where one throws another person down (see ደበየ)

ማዶቢያ *madebiya* place for an ambush (see ዶቢ)

ማድቢያ *madbiya* place for an ambush (see ደባ)

መደባድብ *mādābadāb* bench terracing (neol.)

ማዶት *madot* first Monday after Easter (see ማዶ-ዶት)

መደን *māddänā* B to civilize (Supp.); to acculturate, educate; to found a town or city, settle an area, bring it under cultivation; to construct a rack of stones or boards for the coffin at the bottom of the grave (prob. derived from መደንን); to be a guarantor at the sale of cattle that the animals were not stolen (cf. Ar. *tamaddana*)

መዳደን *mādaddänā* to build several towns, settle several areas

ተመደን *tāmāddänā* to be or become civilized (Supp.); to be founded (town), become a capital city

መዲና *mādina* capital city, Medina (Arabiau holy city); center Ar. *madīna*

(ኮረም ፡ የብዙ ፡ አውራጃዎች ፡ የገበያ ፡ መደና ፡ ናት Korām is a commercial center for many provinces)
 የመደና ፡ ሊቀ ፡ ጳጳሳት metropolitan (calque)
 የመደና ፡ ሰልት musical accompaniment to poetry
 ባለ ፡ እምነት ፡ መደናዎች centers of religious belief
 መዳኝ maddañ one who founds a town
 መዳና maddanna civilized; one who is bound by rules of love or comradeship; group that has a common law
 [መድን mädən guarantor (see ዳነ, መድገን)]
 ምደና maddäna living together under a constitution or unity of life style and customs (KBT)
 ምዳኝ maddañ civilized; developed, settled; attractive
 ምዳኔ maddane manner of civilizing, acculturating; building a town; the binding together of a people by a constitution
 ምድን maddən trained, acculturated, civilized: settled (area, district)
 ምድናት maddənat training, acculturating
 መመደኛ mämäddäña place where a city is founded; place for training; means for making s.o. a companion, an associate
 መድን mädən immunity; guarantee, surety, pledge, insurance (see ዳነ and መድገን)
 መዳኒት mädanit medicine, poison (see ዳነ and መድገኒት)
 መደንን mädänən grave (see ደነነ)
 መደንግጽ mädängəṣ s.th. frightening, terrifying (see ደነንጠ)
 ዓጣ ፡ መደንግጽ fish which gives an electric shock when touched
 መዳኛ madaña means for recovering or curing, healing, rescue, remedy, salvation (see ዳነ)
 መዳኛ madaña serving for or referring to judging, judgment place, fee given the judge for rendering a verdict (see ዳኘ)
 መዳኛ maddaña what is given as a security or bail, e.g. in the sale of cattle (see ዳነ)
 መድኛ mädəña reason for becoming dull (see ደና)
 ማደኛ maddäña place where hunting is done (see

አደነ)
 ማድከሰል madkäsäl bituminous (neol.) [from ከሰል + ማዕድን]
 መደከኛ mädäkkaña means for stacking (see ደከነ)
 መድከክ mädkäk doorframe, sill, step, stair, var. of መድረክ (B)
 መዳኪያ mädakiya place where one crawls (see ዳኸ)
 መዳኪያ mädakiya border, limit, boundary (see ደከ)
 መደኸያ mädähya cause of being poor (see ደኸየ)
 መዳኸያ madahiya place where one crawls (see ዳኸ)
 መደወተ mädäwwätä to strike, hit hard with the fist or a cudgel
 ተመደወተ tämädäwwätä to be hit, whacked as above
 ተመዳወተ tämädawwätä to hit, thrash or whack one another
 አመዳወተ ammädawwätä to incite to thrash one another
 አስመደወተ asmädäwwätä to have s.o. strike or hit as above, to have s.o. struck or hit as above
 መደወታ mädäwäta manner of hitting as above
 መድዋች mädwač one who strikes another as above, thrasher
 መድዋታ mädwatta one who was struck or beaten as above
 ምድወታ mädwäta striking or hitting s.o. hard
 ምድዋቱ mädəwwate manner of striking or hitting hard
 ምድወት mädwät beaten, struck as above, blow
 መመዳወኛ mämmädawäča means, time of or place for hitting or thrashing one another
 መመድወኛ mämädawäča means for hitting as above, e.g. stout cudgel, staff
 መመድወኛ mämmädwäča reason for being hit, etc.
 አመደዋወት ammädäwwät manner of thrashing, etc.
 መደወያ mädäwwäya button (of a door bell) (see ደወለ)
 መደያ mädoya storage bin (see ደለ)

ሙዳይ *muday* small basket of colored straw provided with a lid in which one keeps one's personal possessions

ሙዳይ : አገልግል = *muday*

ሙዳይ : ከፋች petty thief

ሙዳየ : ምጽዋት almsbox, poor box

የሙዳይ : ልጅ foot of a *muday*-basket

(የሥራ : ከመፍታት : ሥራ : የሙዳይ : ልጅ : ይዛ : ትጠቁቁምለች she was making holes in the foot of the *muday*-basket just to keep busy)

የምጽዋት : ሙዳይ almsbox, poor box

የሰጣን : ሙዳይ censer (G)

ጊዲያ *mediya* media Eng.

ጊዳይ *miday anḡāra*-bread basket

ግደያ *maddäya* means for distributing, gas station (see *ዐደለ*)

ግድያ *maddäya* floor (Supp.)

ጊዳይ *meday* medal Fr. *medaille*

ግድያት *madyat* or **ግዲያት** *madiyat* a skin disease, common in Ethiopia, giving rise to patches of discoloration or to local loss of pigment in the skin (*Pityriasis versicolor*, *Tenia versicolor*); psoriasis; a disease causing dark patches on the skin (inf.)

(የግራና : የቀኝ : ጉንጮቹን : ግዲያት : ጠብሶት : ነበር psoriasis had marked both his cheeks)

ግድያታም *madyatam* or **ግዲያታም** *madiyatam* one who has this disease

መደደ *mäddädä* B to be in a row, to stand in line, form [vi] a line, to place in a row or line; to walk in single file; to be straight, go straight ahead; to work straight through (without breaks or interruptions); to finish, complete; to fill up, to wrap up; to become turbid, muddy; to be an ill-bred, uneducated or vulgar person; to act foolishly

ተመደደ *tämäddädä* to be placed one after another (TA)

መደዳ *mädäda* row, city block

መደዳ : በመደዳ one after another, in single file

መደዳውን *mädädawən* consecutively

(ተመሳሳይ : ትምህርቶች : መደዳውን : እንዳይጠኑ so that similar subjects will not be studied in succession . . .)

(ሦስት : ቀን : መደዳውን : መጣ he came three days in a row)

(መደዳውን : ዘጠኝ : ሰዓት : ያህል : ነው :

የተኛሁት I slept about 9 hours straight through)

በመደዳ in single file, one after the other

(ሰፍራውን : በመደዳ : ይዘውታል they occupied the place from end to end, i.e. no gaps or interstices, they occupied the place in rows)

በመደዳው at one stretch, in a row; completely, wholly, all (of it)

(ሟያተኞቹ : መስኩን : በመደዳው : ሲያጭዱ : ዋሉ the laborers spent the day mowing the field completely) (AYMQ)

(በመደዳው : አሥር : ሰዓት : ይሠራል he works ten hours at a stretch)

መደደ *mädäde* row, line (queue); things joined, connected or linked together; beginner, novice; uneducated, ignorant, uncultured

መደደነት *mädädennät* state or condition of being common, lowly, ordinary, not of high status

(በሕግ : በሥነ : ሥርዓት : ጸጥታን : የሚያስጠብቅ : ነው : እንጂ : እንዲሁ : የመደደነት : ተግባር : የሚፈጽም : አይደለም he is not one who performs lowly tasks but rather enforces discipline and security in keeping with the law)

ምድድ *maddäd* direct (path, route taken)

መመደጃ *mämäddäḡa* place where one stands in line; means for wrapping or rolling up

ሟደደ *m^waddädä* to cut up, divide into large pieces (meat); to cut off at the root; to evirate (KBT); to steal everything a person has (KBT, TA, AYMQ); to cut off s.th. hanging down

ተሟደደ *täm^waddädä* to be cut up as above, to be cut off at the root; to be completely cleared out by a thief

አስሟደደ *asm^waddädä* to have s.o. cut meat as above, have meat cut up in large chunks

ሞደድ : **አለ** *modädd alä* to be cut or divided into rather large chunks, begin to be cut or divided into large chunks (Ar.)

ሞደድ : **አደረገ** *modädd adärrägä* to cut or divide into rather large chunks

ሟደድ *m^waddäd* thief, burglar

ሟደድ : ሌባ thief who steals everything

ሟዳጅ *m^wadaḡ* s.th. cut up as above; one who cuts up meat into large chunks (KBT)

ሙዳ *mudda* cut or divided into large chunks, chunk of meat

ሙዳ : ሥጋ large chunk of meat

የመሬት : ሙዳ a large plot of ground (Ar.)

ሙዳጅ *muddaḡ* cut up as above, evirated

ሙድድ : **አለ** *mudädd alä* to be cut or divided

into very large pieces (Ar.); to be taken out (large chunk), be cut off (large chunk) (inf.)
 ሙድድ : አደረገ **mudədd adärrägä** to cut or divide into very large pieces; to cut out or cut off a large chunk of meat
 እሙዶ. **əmuddo** person with an extremely short nose (see also አግዳ)
 ሙግዶጃ **mām*adağa** means for cutting as above
 አሞዳደድ **ammodadäd** manner of cutting or being cut into chunks (Ar.)

ጥድጃ **mədəğğa** hearth, fireplace, stove, brasier, firepan; furnace (see ነደደ)
 የጥድጃ : ወንድ coward
 የኩረንቲ : ጥድጃ electric stove
 (ትንሽ : የኩረንቲ : ጥድጃ hot plate)
 የጋዝ : ጥድጃ gas stove

መዲጃት **mädigut**, ጥድጃት **mədəğut** or ጥዲጃት **mädigut** inflammation of the testicles (G, Cohen, KBT)

ጥድጅት **mədəğğət** small stove

ማደጎ **madägo** child of either sex who attaches himself to a family and is raised while acting as a servant (see አደጎ)

ማድጋ **madagga** earthenware jar, water ewer (Gojjame usage); measure of capacity ranging from 3 to 16 *qummas*, usually 10 in Shoa and Simien, 16 in Bägemdär (KBT)

መደገኛ **mädäggäña** means for aiming a gun (see ደገነ)

መድጎጽ **mädgoṣ** cattle prod (pointed stick) (Geez) (KBT)

መዳጫ **mädaça** means for crushing (see ዳጠ)

መዳፍ **mädaf** palm (of hand), paw
 መዳፍን : ጫነ to lay hands on; to dominate, control
 የዕንጨት : መዳፍ wooden trowel (for plastering)

መድፍ **mädf** cannon, gun (cannon), artillery (see also entry below) Ar. *midfa*
 ባለ : መድፍ cannoneer, artilleryman (obs.)
 የጦር : ሚዳ : መድፍ field artillery
 መድፈኛ **mädfänña** gunner, artilleryman, artilleryman

መድፍ **mädaf** earthenware lid for the griddle (see ደፋ)

መድፍን **mädfan** in መድፍነ : ፀር charm or incantation for countering an enemy's malicious acts (see ደፈነ)

መድፈኛ **mädfänña** lid, cover (see ደፈነ)

መድፈያ **mädfiya** lid or cover for the griddle (see ደፋ)

ማደፊያ **mädäfiya**, **maddäfiya** (see አደፈ and ስ)

ማደፋጫ **maddäfaça** reason for a flood (see ደፈጫ ስ)

ማደፋጫ **mädäfaça** place for an ambush (see ደፈጠ)

ማደፋፈያ **mädäfiya** means for finishing quickly (see ደፋ)

መጅ **mäg** small grindstone which is held in the hand and rubbed back and forth over the grinding slab, upper millstone (in a modern mill); corn (on the toe), callus; ulcer on the lower abdomen caused by certain diseases like gonorrhoea (B); abbreviation used in the *Fätha nägäst*
 መጅ : አበቀለ to be callused (hand)

ሙጃ **muğğa** wild panic grass (*Pennisetum nubicum*, *P. dioicum*), a grass which grows in the rainy season in soft soil where sweepings or refuse are dumped
 ዱር : ሙጃ a kind of grass
 ሙጃማ **muğğamma** place which has much panic grass, soil which produces only this grass

ሙጃ **muğğa** weak but fast-growing (person) (inf.)

ማዣ **maža** place where serum oozes (see አዣ)

ማጃ **mağ(ğ)a** in ከዚህ : ማጃ : ያውጣኝ : በሉኝ say to me, 'May He get her out of this sticky situation'

ሞጃ **moğa** a non-royal but important clan of northern Shoa
 (ሞጃ : ተከብሮ : የኖረውና : ሞጃ : እየተባለ : ስሙ : የሚነግው : ጠላቶቹን : አንድ : ላይ : ሆኖ : በመቋቋሙና : በመለሰ : ነው the reason that the Moğas have been respected for so long and their name is [so often] mentioned is on account of their resisting and repulsing their enemies as

one)

ጥጅ moḡo river which has its source at the foot of Mt. Erār and which empties into the Awash 0827N 3906E

ጧጥ m^wazā to smear, daub, soil, stain (see also ጧጥ m^wazā)

(ቀለም : ይሙገሩኛል [yamuḡabbāñaal] or በቀለም : ይሙገኛል he/it smears me with the dye)
ተጧጥ tām^wazā to be smeared, etc.

አስጧጥ asm^wazā to cause or allow to smear or be smeared

ጧጥ m^wazā or **ጧጅ m^wagḡā** to smear, daub, soil or stain, to besplatter, e.g. with mud; to clean, to wipe (sinew, rope) (KBT); to clean one's teeth with the hem of one's *šamma*-garment; to make sinew smooth; to make thin or fine; to

whitewash; to rub in order to soften (Supp.); to put pitch or resin on a bowstring, a violin bow

(ቀለም : ይጧጥሩኛል [yām^wazḡabbāñaal] or በቀለም : ይጧጥኛል he/it smears me with the dye)

(ጉድፍ : ጧጥሩኛል he besmirched me with filth)
ተጧጥ tām^wazā to be smeared, dirtied, soiled, to be wiped or rubbed

(ልብሴ : ጭቃ : ተጧጥሩኛል my clothes are besplattered, besmirched with mud)

ተጥጥጥ tāmōzazā to smear or besmirch one another

አስጧጥ asm^wazā to cause or allow to smear or to be smeared; to have s.o. wipe, have s.th. wiped, to have rosin or resin put on s.th.

ጧጥ m^wazi one who rosins a *dāgan*-carding bow

ሙጥት muḡāt wiping, etc. as above

ሙጧጥ mām^waza means of, substance for smearing, daubing, e.g. cotton seed for a *dāgan*-carding bow; means for rubbing, for smoothing a sinew

አጥጥጥ ammōzazāt manner of wiping, besmearing, etc.

ሙጥሐት māzāhat or **ሙጅካት māḡāhat** battle horse (AYMQ); wisdom teeth, permanent teeth; mule or horse which has not been broken until it has shed its baby teeth (hence harder to handle)

ሙጁሎ muḡulo a plant (*Solanum alatum*)

ጥጅሌ moḡäle, **ጥጁሌ moḡale**, **ሙጁሌ muḡale** or

ሙጅሌ muḡäle a small insect which burrows into the flesh between the toes and causes itching (see also ጥጅሌ)

ሙጅሊስ māḡlis council, meeting, assembly, gathering; assembly of government officials Ar. *majlis*

(በዚህም : ምክንያት : ራስ : ሙከንንን : ሸመው : ሸልመው : የሙጅሊስ : (የጉባኤ) : አለቃ : አድርገዋቸው : ነበር and for this reason, he appointed Ras Mäkonnen to office, decorated him and made him chief of the assembly)

(ጥፋት : የተገኘበት : ሹም : ፍርድን : ያልተቀበለ : አንደሆነ : ይግባኝን : ከንጉሡ : ችሎት : በሙጅሊስ : አንዲታይለት so that the appeal of a chief who did not accept the verdict after being found guilty of a crime could be reviewed in a session of the monarch's court)

ሙጅሊሊ māḡallis or **ሙጁሊስ māḡallis** very much, enormously, in large quantity (B)

(ሙጅሊስ : ቂጠጣና : ዕጣን : ተጥጧል quantities of reeds and incense were laid down)

ምክልቅ maḡallaq sheatfish (B) (see ምክልግ below)

ምክልግ maḡlag eel (AYMQ)

ሙጥለጠ māzällätä to hold a club ready to strike

(ዱላውን : ሙክልጦ : አላት : ለብሶ : አላት : ጉርሶ : ይመጣና so he comes with raised club and breathing fire and smoke . . .)

ተጥጥለጠ tāmōzällätä to horse around; to be idle, hang around idly, to shirk work

አጥጥለጠ amōzällätä to cause to horse around, cause to be idle or an idler

ምክላጣ moḡlatta idler, lazybones

ሙጥጥለጫ māmōzallaḡa place where one idles

ጥጥጥጥ moḡämmōzä or **ጥጅጥጅ moḡämmōḡä** to rub, wipe; to plane (wood), to file down, to make thin or fine, to turn on a lathe; to lengthen, make long, draw (a piece of metal)

ሙጅጧጅ muḡämm^wag bits of wood, leaves left after cutting down one or more trees (AYMQ)

ጣጅር maḡar nape of the neck

ጣጅር : ግንድ the part of the neck behind the ears

(ጣጅር : ግንድን : አልፎ : አልፎ : በትካሻዋ : ላይ : የተንገረገገው : የሉጫ : ጸጉርዋ her long,

smooth hair which hung down past the back of her head to her shoulders. . .)

ግጆር *maḡor* or ጫጆር *meḡär* major (mil.)

ሰርጃ : ግጆር sergeant major (obs.)

ኢታ : ግዥር general staff Fr. *état major*

ኢታ : ጫጆር : ቡም chief of staff

ጥጀረ *moḡḡärä* B to put too much in (salt or water in sauce, sugar in coffee, wood in the fire, etc.); to put dust in the eye (gust of wind); to be tall and ungainly (KBT); to say or do s.th. at an inappropriate moment; to be careless, absent-minded, inattentive, scatterbrained (B); to do, use or treat carelessly, recklessly; to dispose of hurriedly, thrust hurriedly out of sight, stick s.th. away, pop s.th. into one's mouth; to fill [vt] to overflowing

(አረ : አንዲያውም : እግህበር : ውስጥ : ይጥጅርህ

well in that case, may He put you in a sodality)

(ስድ : አደግ : ሉሴ : አግሩን : አንሥቶ : ጠላው :

ውስጥ : ሊጥጅርበት : ቃጣው an ill-bred *tole-*

servant raised his foot and threatened to stick it

in [the crock of] *ጃጢ*-beer)

(አንዳንድ : ቸርቻሪዎች : ከገጠር : በጫመጣው :

ውተት : ውስጥ : አንድ : ሦስተኛውን : ያህል :

ውኃ : ይጥጅሩበታል some retailers adulterate

milk being brought in from the rural areas with

about one-third [of its volume] of water)

(ረመጥ : በዓይኑ : ጥጀረበት he threw hot ashes in

his eye)

(ሥራውን : ይጥጅሩበታል they do the work care-

lessly) (Ar.)

(ዕንጨቱን : ጥጀረው he was reckless with the

wood, e.g. he put too much of it in the fire)

(ዳበውን : ካፉ : ጥጀረው he popped the bread

into his mouth)

ተጥጀረ *tämoḡḡärä* to be disposed of hurriedly

(Ar.); to be put in (too much salt, etc.), to be

poured in too great a quantity; to be put in prison;

to be said or done (s.th. inappropriate), to be

made (blunder) (G)

(ሌቦች : አየተባሉ : በወህኒ : ቤች : ተጥጀሩ they

were charged with being thieves and put in

prison)

(አሸዋ : በዓይኑ : ተጥጀረበት sand got in his eye)

አስጥጀረ *asmoḡḡärä* to cause or allow to dis-

pose of hurriedly or be disposed of hurriedly

(Ar.); to have s.o. put too much in, let or allow

too much to be put in

ጥጀር : አለ *moḡḡär* *alä* to be disposed of

rather hurriedly or recklessly, begin to be disposed of hurriedly, part or some of to slip out of sight, begin to slip out of sight (Ar.)

ጥጀር : አደረገ *moḡḡär* *adärrägä* to dispose of rather hurriedly; to do, use or treat rather carelessly or recklessly (Ar.)

ጥጃሪ *moḡḡär* one who puts too much in, one who puts a bundle in a narrow place; one who says s.th. offensive or unnecessary

ጥጃራ *moḡḡarra* s.th. added to excess, e.g. salt, sugar or water; one who suddenly or unexpectedly gets into s.th. bad; silly, stupid, scatterbrained (B); one who blunders; one who is careless in walking; one who is too tall (B); careless, reckless

ጥጃራነት *moḡḡarrannät* or ጥጃርነት *moḡḡarrannät* carelessness, recklessness

ጡጀራ *muḡḡära* act of putting in too much

ጡጀራ *muḡḡäre* putting s.th. wide or thick into a narrow place (KBT)

ጡጅር *muḡḡär* put in, added as above

ጡጅር : አለ *muḡḡär* *alä* to be disposed of very hurriedly or recklessly, to slip right out of sight, pop right away (Ar.)

ጡጅር : አደረገ *muḡḡär* *adärrägä* to fill to overflowing due to haste, to pour in more than intended (by mistake); hurriedly or recklessly

to dispose of altogether, to thrust hurriedly right out of sight, pop or stick right away; to do, use or treat very carelessly or recklessly

(ሥራውን : ጡጅር : ያደርጉታል they do the work very carelessly)

መጥጅሪያ *mämoḡḡäriya* means for putting in as above

መጥጅሪያ *mämmoḡḡäriya* s.th. which is put in or gets in the fire, e.g. moth (KBT)

አጥጃጅር *ammoḡḡär* manner of disposing or being disposed of hurriedly (Ar.); manner of adding or putting in too much

ግዥራት *maḡrat*, ግዥራት *mäzärat*, ግጅራት *maḡrat* or ግንዣራት *manzärat* nape of the neck, back of the head

ግጅራቱን : መታ to knock s.o. out (by hitting him on the back of the head)

በግጅራቱ : ወደቀ to fall backwards, fall on one's back

ግጅራት : መች (or መቺ) thug, mugger

ግጅራት : ገትር *maḡrat* *gättär* meningitis

የግዥረት : ጉድጓድ hollow of the nape

መዠረገ *māzārrägä* to suckle vigorously; to pinch hard on the thigh; to urinate in squirts (YSQ)
ተመዠረገ *tāmozārrägä* to be pinched; to be suckled as above; to be yanked out, to leave precipitately
 (ከወገደ ፡ ቅንጥስ ፡ ያለች ፡ በመምሰል ፡ ተነሥታ ፡ ትመዠረገራለች she gets up as though broken at the waist and dashes off)
ምዥርግ *məzrag* one who sucks out all the milk, who sucks s.th. dry of blood (see መዥርጥ)

መዠረጠ *māzarrätä* to pull out with force, pull out quickly, yank out
 (ሐኪም ፡ ቤት ፡ አንዲት ፡ ልጅ ፡ ጉሮሮ ፡ ውስጥ ፡ በመጥጥ ፡ ነገር ፡ መዥርጠው ፡ ሲያወጡት ፡ አይቻለሁ in the hospital, I saw them yank it out of a girl's throat with a forceps-like thing)
ተመዠረጠ *tāmāzārrätä* to be pulled out, yanked out as above
መዥሩጥ *māzruጥ* name of a liyena in a folktale, allegedly 'one who tears, rends' (see መርውጥ) (AYMQ)
መዥራጭ *māzraጭ* one who pulls out s.th. quickly
ምዥረጣ *məzrätä* pulling or yanking out
ምዥርጥ *məzrət* s.th. pulled out, yanked out
ምዥርጥ ፡ አደረገ *məzrətጥ adärrägä* to snatch out, yank out
መመዥረጫ *māmāzräčä* means for pulling or yanking out, e.g. pliers, tweezers, forceps
አመዥራረጥ *ammāzārarät* manner of pulling out

መዥርጥ *māzart* a bush which kills worms or tapeworm quickly (*Gnidia apiculata*)
 ባት ፡ መዥርጥ an anthelmintic plant which grows in the hot lowlands

ምዥራጥ *məzraጥ* long, thin iron rod, spear which has a square tip, iron staff with hooks (for suspending objects from), var. of ምዠራጥ

ጥዠቀ *možžäqä* B to put rosin on the bow of a *mäsänqo*-violin; to wax thread; to file down, to plane, to smooth (by filing); to rake or comb a *däbälo*-hide with thorns; to scrape (to remove dirt or grime); to rub by drawing between the thumb and index finger (inf.)
ጧዠቀ *m'azžäqä* to brush the teeth, to scrape, to abrade (by rubbing); to suck out, to pull out (ፊት ፡ እየጧዠቀ scratching [their] faces [as a sign of mourning]. . .)

ተሞዠቀ *tāmožžäqä* to be scratched, abraded
አስሞዠቀ *asmožžäqä* to have s.o. clean, have s.th. cleaned (by rubbing or scraping), to have s.o. scratch or scrape, have s.th. scratched or scraped
ሞዠቂ *možžäqi* one who abrades, scrapes, etc.
ሞዠቃ *možžäqqa* scraped, abraded, scratched; making a twisted thread thinner (KBT)
ሙዠቃ *mužžäqqa* cleaning, scraping
ሙዠቂ *mužžäqi* planed
ሙዥቅ *mužžəq* = *možžäqqa*
ሙዥቅነት *mužžəqənnät* state or condition of being planed
ሙዥቅ ፡ አደረገ *mužžəqq adärrägä* to scrape clean
ሙዥቅዥቅ *mužžəqqə* planed
መሞዠቀያ *māmožžäqä* means for scratching, scraping, combing as above
አሞዠዠቅ *ammožžäq* manner of scraping, scratching, etc.

መጀቡራ *mägħura* a type or grade of coffee Ar. *majbūra*

መጀቦኛ *mägħabboña* means for covering (see ጀቦኛ)

ግጀቢያ *mağğäbiya* means for escorting (see አጀቢ)

ሙዠት *mužät* wiping, rosining (see ጧዠ)

ግዠት *mažät* in የዓይን ፡ ግዠት conjunctivitis (see አዠ)

ግጀት *mağät* an interior portion of the house, usually in the rear and separated from the rest of the house by *gota*-granaries. This is where women cook and the cooking utensils and food are stored
 (የግጀት ፡ ወምበር commode or close-stool kept indoors [esp. for women]) (Ar.)
 ደጃሩ ፡ በመለሰ ፡ ግጀት ፡ በጉረሰ everything in the house

መጀነ *mägğänoä* to boast of s.o.
 (እኔም ፡ እንግዲህ ፡ በእርሱ ፡ እመጅናለሁ I therefore boast of him) (*Yätewodros tarik*)
መጀን *mägğan* as you wish (Wollo usage); a homemade arrack (YSQ) (cf. መገን)
 (ባንተ ፡ መጀን I am at your disposal)
 በአገሌ ፡ መጀን ፡ አለ to appeal for mercy, respite, etc. by invoking s.o.'s name

(«አሩሲ፡ መጀገ፡ አዳል፡ መጀገ፡ አሁሁ፡ አየው፡ ተአምራቱን፡ ሁሉ» ብሎ፡ አንድ፡ ሌጣ፡ ወረቀት፡ አመጣ he brought a blank sheet of paper, saying, 'Arussi mägän, Adal mägän, look at all my miracles!')

መጀገኛ *mägännäña* cause of being proud (see ጀገገ)

ማኸገጥ *mažant* place where the sinews of the small of the back come to an end; measuring worm (AYMQ)

ማኸገጥጢያም *mažantiyam* scrawny, gaunt person

ማጀያ *mağäya* means for moistening hides (see አጀለ)

ማኸያ *mažəya* place where serum oozes (see አገገ)

ሞጀጀ *moğğäğä* B to be or become long and thin, tall and thin, lanky, weedy; to be thin, gaunt, emaciated

ፊቱ፡ ሞጀጀ to be haggard (due to illness)

ሞጀጀ ምግጃጃጃ = *moğğäğä*

ተሞጀጀ *tämoğğäğä* to walk with an unsteady, awkward gait

ተሞጀጀ *täm^wağğäğä* to walk in an awkward or ungainly manner; to speak in an awkward, halting or confused way (cf. ሞለጀጀ) (Ar.)

ሞጀጅ፡ አለ *moğğäğğ alä* to be or become rather long and thin; to walk or speak in a rather awkward or ungainly manner; to begin to become long and thin, begin to walk or speak in a rather awkward or ungainly manner

ሞጀጅ፡ ሞጀጅ፡ አለ *moğğäğğ moğğäğğ alä* to walk in a most extraordinarily awkward or ungainly manner; to speak in a most extraordinarily awkward, halting or confused way

ሞጃጃ *moğağä* long and thin, tall and thin, lanky, weedy; thin, gaunt, emaciated; fool, dolt

ሞጃጃ፡ ሰው tall and thin, lanky

ፊተ፡ ሞጃጃ with a long, lean face

ሙጅጅ፡ አለ *muğäğğ alä* to be or become very long and thin

መኸገገር *mäžgär* cattle tick, fig. person who clings, stays close to someone, var. of መዝገር

መኸገገራም *mäžgäram* full of ticks

መግ *mäg* abbreviation used in the Fötha nägäst

መጋ *muga* river in eastern Gojjam which flows

into the Blue Nile

ሙጋ *mugga* a dark variety of barley

ሙጋ፡ ገብስ a reddish gray barley

ሙግ *mugg* thin, gaunt (see ሞገባ)

ማገ *magä* to drink in sips, to sip; to sniff, snuff up, to snuffle (person with a cold); to drink in long drafts; to swallow water involuntarily (drowning person); to have the shudders, e.g. on hearing metal grating; to refuse to let down the milk (cow); to be or become two (AYMQ); to weave the woof of a fabric

ሙራቱ፡ ማገ to be improperly or badly cultivated

ስጃራ፡ ማገ to take a puff on a cigarette

ገፍጡገ፡ ማገው he snuffled up the mucus [in his nose]

ተማገ *tämagä* to be drunk in long drafts; to be sipped; to be snuffled up (mucus), bc sucked in (cigarette smoke); to be woven

አማገ *amagä* to sip; to eat s.th. (us. dry), washing it down with a little liquid; to have s.o. take a mouthful of liquid, to be taken (mouthful of liquid); to weave, combine warp and woof; to return an insult

(መንገደኛ፡ በውሃ፡ ያምጋል a traveler eats [dry bread] with water)

(አናትዮው፡ ከአንድ፡ አንግዳ፡ ሰው፡ ጋራ፡ የዶሮ፡ ወጥ፡ በእርጉ፡ እያማጉ፡ አብረው፡ ይበሉ፡ ነበር the mother was eating *doro wät*-sauce with sips of yogurt together with a stranger)

(ብታደራልኝ፡ አማግሁልህ you insulted me and I replied in kind)

በውኃ፡ አማገ to make one's adversary dive down in the water (a game)

በወተት፡ አማገ to sip milk while eating

አስማገ *asmagä* to cause or allow to drink in long drafts, to cause or allow to be drunk in long drafts; to have s.o. sip, have s.th. sipped; to have s.o. dive down under the water (Supp.)

ማጊ *magi* one who sips; person with a cold who snuffles

ማግ *mag* thread of the woof, woof, weft; abscissa (neol.)

ማግ፡ በማግ፡ የተሠራ cloth woven of the same type of thread throughout, a coarse type of cloth

የማጉ፡ ሙምቻ (weaver's) reed or batten

የቀኝ፡ ማግ wool thread twisted to the right

የገሬ : ማግ wool thread twisted to the left (used in casting spells)

ምግ mag sucked up, absorbed (water, liquid) (ከዚህ : በጎላ : ምርጫው : ሲያልቅ : የቡድን : አባቶች : እሩሯን : መሐል : ሚዳ : ገብ ተው : ምግ : ተያይዘው : ይለጋሉ after this when the choosing-up process is over, the team captains go to center field and bat the ball holding tightly to each other)

መማጊያ māmagiya means or place of drinking, swallowing or sucking up, e.g. lake, nose; means of sipping, e.g. cup, lip

ማማጊያ mamagiya means for spinning thread; liquid with which to wash down food
አማማግ ammamag manner of drinking as above or drunk as above

ግጋ maga cow that refuses to let down its milk during milking (AYMQ)

ግጓ mag^a a hole in a tree, a cliff or among rocks where wild bees make a hive, honey obtained from such a hive; a kind of grass which has a sweet juice (ABMQ)

ምግ mag sucked up, absorbed (see ማግ)

ግጋ mogga neutral territory between the frontiers of two independent Oromo states (obs.) (Orom. mogga)

ግጊ mogge wisdom tooth
ግጊ(ው) : ወጣ to become gaunt, stick out (bones)
ግጊያም moggeyam very thin, emaciated

መገለ māggälä to suppurate, discharge pus (sore, boil); to be somewhat bay (horse – prob. derived from መጋል) (KBT)

መጋገለ māgaggälä to suppurate somewhat, suppurate repeatedly

ተመገለ tāmaggälä [impers.], ‘pus was discharged’ (Ar.); to be cleaned of pus (B); to be burst (boil)

አመገለ amaggälä to remove the pus from, to burst [vt] a boil (with tweezers or a thorn)
ልቡን : አመገለው to annoy, irritate

አመጋገለ ammāgaggälä to help to burst a boil, help extract the pus

አስመገለ asmaggälä to cause or allow to discharge, cause or allow pus to be discharged, to have the pus removed from

መገላ māgāla suppurating (sore)

መጋይ māgay boil which is suppurating
መጋላ māgala having pus (abscess or boil which has come to a head – see also entry below)

መግል māgäl pus

መግል : ነፈረቀ to come to a head (boil, abscess)

መግል : ያዘ to fester, to come to a head (boil)

መግላም māgəlam full of pus

መግልነት māgəlännät state or condition of suppurating

ምጋሌ māggale suppurating; being bay (horse – see መጋል) (KBT)

ምግላት māggəlat suppurating, oozing out (pus)

አምጋይ amgay one who burst a boil; medicine which causes suppuration, brings a boil to a head

መምገያ māmgäya time when suppuration starts, when a boil comes to a head; bursting a boil (KBT)

ማምገያ māmgäya means for bursting a boil, e.g. knife, thorn

አመጋገል ammāgagäl manner of suppurating

መጋላ māgala dun (cattle)

መጋላ : ብግ sheep having a black coat

መጋላ māgala central market in Harar (Harari māgāla ‘market’)

የመጋላ : ጳኛ market judge

መጋል māgäl dark bay, black horse’s coat (Orom.)

መጋል : ፈረሰ = māgäl

መጋልማ māgələmma brown (cattle); somewhat dark bay (horse)

መግላሊት māglalit or ምግላሊት māglalit cover or lid made of clay for a pot or a kettle

መጉላሊያ māgg^aälaliya place for mistreating (see ጉላ)

መገልማያ māgälmiya reason for being savorless (see ገለማ)

መገለቦ māgläbo fishnet of conical shape with a withe frame around the open end (AYMQ)

ማጉሊያ mag^aäliya serving to magnify (see ጉላ)

ማጉሊያ : መነጽር magnifying glass

የድምፅ : ማጉሊያ loudspeaker, bullhorn

መገለጢያ māgälätit one who is always laughing or smiling (see ገለጢያ)

መገለጢጥነት *mägälätifännät* state or condition of being one who smiles or laughs continually

መግመር *mägmär* receptacle into which the flour for the Host is put (Geez)

መግመኛ *mägmäña* reason for rage (see ገመኝ)

መጋሚያ *mägamiya* means for being hot (see ጋመ)

ግገሚያ *maggämiya* means for cupping (see አገመ)

ግገሚያ *magmiya* means for making s.th. rot; whip (see ገሚ)

መገመገ *mägämmägä* to smooth, render even; to make a sinew thin by twisting it, soaking it in water and then rubbing it with a piece of wood; to rub the carding bow with cottonseeds, to wax a thread; to clean by rubbing, e.g. with a rag; to suck vigorously, to suck lips (a form of heterosexual kissing); to drink *fälla*-beer and *fäጃጃ*-mead in quantity; to clean house; to stammer, stutter
(ሽግግሌው ፡ ጥህ ፡ እንኳ ፡ ወይን ፡ ጠጁን ፡ እያሰጣለ ፡ ይመገምግ ፡ ነበረ even old man Noah had this wine brewed and used to drink quantities of it)
(ሸንኩር ፡ ይመገምጋል he sucks sugarcane)
(ከንፈሩን ፡ መገመገው *käufärun mägämmägäw* to kiss passionately)
(ጥናታቸውን ፡ መገመገ they studied to excess)
(ሱት ፡ መገመገ to take the breast [infant])
(ፈትሉን ፡ ስባ ፡ ትመገምጋለች she draws out and smooths the thread [between finger and thumb]) (Ar.)

መጋመገ *mägammägä* to suck somewhat, to suck a great deal

ተመገመገ *tämägämmägä* to be smoothed (thread); to be sucked vigorously; to rub o.s., to approach, come near in order to be rubbed

አመጋመገ *amumägammägä* to help to smooth, join in smoothing

አስመገመገ *asmägämmägä* to cause or allow to smooth, to cause or allow to be smoothed; to cause or allow to suck or be sucked as above

መገመጋ *mägämäga* sucking, suckling

መገማገ *mägmagi* one who swallows his words, who does not speak clearly; one who smooths threads, etc.

መገማጋ *mägmagga* what is sucked, suckled

ምግመጋ *mägmäga* smoothing, rendering even; vigorous sucking or suckling

ምገማገ *mägammagi* what is obtained by sucking or suckling, e.g. juice, milk

ምገምገ *mägmag* smoothed, rendered even (thread or the sinew used in binding parchment mss.); vigorously sucked, suckled (udder, breast)

አስመገማገ *asmägmagi* one who lets the calf suckle the cow

መመገመገያ *mämägmägiya* means of or instrument for smoothing; means for sucking or suckling

መመገመገያ *mämmägmägiya* means of, place or time for being smoothed, suckled

አመጋመገ *ammägamäg* manner of smoothing, suckling

ምገምገ *mogämmogä* to anoint, smear or daub; to rub, scrub one object against another (Supp.)

መገር *mugär* river of north central Shoa which flows into the Blue Nile 0955N 3756E; a bamboo-like plant which grows in the wilderness areas of the Blue Nile and the Tacazze River

መገራ *mugäre* person or thing from the Mugär River area

መገራ ፡ ዛላ forested locality in Bulga-Tägulät Province wherc juniper, *zägba* and *wanza* trees grew and which provided beams and lumber for house construction in Addis Ababa (AYMO)

መጋር *mug(g)ar* a kind of aromatic wood which is burned in church to serve as incense, the rising of the incense smoke (see ሞገር); midden where sweepings from the house and manure are dumped to serve as fertilizer after composting (KBT)

መጊራ *mugera* a kind of *dabbo*-bread (KBT)

መገራ *mug(g)ra* a kind of sorghum the top of which is bent like the handle of a walking cane and which has a stalk of sweet juice

ግገረ *maggärä* to form the walls or roof by tying crosspieces to the uprights of the wall or bands linking the radial poles of a roof by means of bast, rope, leather strips or vines; to slot, mortise, join with a trimmer
(በጣራ ፡ ይማገሩበታል they put the circular bands on to the roof frame)
(በጦር ፡ ግገረበት he ran him through with a

spear)
 (አጥር ፡ ይግገራሉ they put the crosspieces on to the fence uprights)
 መጋገራ *māgaggārā* to put some of the crosspieces on to, put these crosspieces on to after a fashion; to slot, mortise, join with a trimmer here and there
 ተግገራ *tāmaggārā* to be put on (crosspieces, bands); to be stuck in the flesh (sharp stump, spear) (KBT)
 (ተግገረበት it [foreign body] is stuck in his body, has penetrated into the flesh) (KBT)
 (ቤት ፡ ይግገራል crosspieces [or bands] are being put on the hut)
 ተመጋገራ *tāmāgaggārā* to have some of the crosspieces put on, have the crosspieces put on after a fashion
 አግገራ *ammaggārā* to help to put the crosspieces on to, join in putting the crosspieces on to
 አመጋገራ *ammāgaggārā* = *ammaggārā*
 አስግገራ *asmaggārā* to cause or allow to put the crosspieces on to or the crosspieces to be put on to
 ግገራ *magāra* fastening on the crosspieces
 ግገር *magār* wall of poles fastened in the ground, horizontal pieces of wood holding the uprights of a wall together, ring of withes holding the radial poles of the roof frame together
 መኻከል ፡ ግገር the central band (of crosspieces or withes bands)
 መደምደሚያ ፡ ግገር the top band (of withes, crosspieces); roll or bundle of withes along the top of the wall on which the roof rests (KBT)
 መዝመሪያ ፡ ግገር the bottom band (of withes, crosspieces)
 መጨምጨሚያ ፡ ግገር the top band of withes (next to the *walta*-plaque atop the center pole)
 አገር ፡ ግገር in ግገር ፡ ግገር ፡ ተሠርቶ ፡ ያላወቀ ፡ በደል ፡ ተፈጽሟል an injustice which has never [before] been done in the entire country has been committed
 ዘንዶ ፡ ግገር central band of the roof, usually thick and decorated (inf.); a bundle of small sticks placed in the fork of the supporting beams of the roof to serve as a sort of cushion between the supporting beams and the roof
 ያይጥ ፡ ግገር the ring of withes of the roof next to the wall
 ድምድማት ፡ ግገር the top band of withes, cross-

pieces
 ድኪት ፡ ግገር a narrow band of withes between the bands around the *walta*-plaque atop the central pole and the three main bands of withes binding the roofpoles
 ግጋሪ *magari* one who makes the crosspieces or bands
 ግጋራ *magara* s.th. which has been tied together as above, s.th. stuck in or inserted as above (KBT)
 ምገራ *maggāra* binding a wall or a roof frame together as above
 ምጋራ *maggare* manner of fastening the crosspieces or radial poles
 (ያኸ ፡ ግገር ፡ የምጋራው ፡ አጨባበጥ ፡ ተላድቧል the crosspieces of this wall do not fit snugly together)
 ምግር *mæg(g)ær* bound, fastened together by withes
 ተግጋሪ *tāmagari* wall or roof to be fastened as above
 አግጋሪ *ammagari* one who helps bind, etc.
 መግገሪያ *māmagāriya* means of or materials for or time for putting on crosspieces or radial bands
 መግገሪያ *māmmagāriya* means of, place or time for having crosspieces put on
 አመጋገር *ammāgagār* manner of putting on crosspieces
 ምግራ *maggāra* lobelia, a kind of plant known as ሰፀ ፡ ጳጤስ in Bāgēmdər and ሚርቆ in Shoa (KBT) (var. Oromo ግጊራ ፡ ስሬ?) (see also መግራ)
 ሞገር *mogār* only in ሰጣነ ፡ ሞገር a *qəne*-poem or hymn of nine couplets, *zema*-melody sung at the end of Mass
 መግረር *māgrār* in ሰፀ ፡ መግረር *əṣā māgrār* a plant (*Withania somnifera*, *Clusia* sp.)
 ማገርሻ *magārša* cause of a relapse (see *ገረሻ)
 መገረን *māgārān* source of ill, scar from a wound (which may easily get infected); feeling of fever, feverishness (ABMQ)
 (ተዘከሪ ፡ ብርቁ ፡ ለባልዋ ፡ ጠላት ፡ ስለገዛችበት ፡ እፅም ፡ የዚሁ ፡ ሰው ፡ መገረን ፡ ላይስታት ፡ ከቤቱ ፡ ወድቆ ፡ ቀረ since Tāzakkāri Bərqə [the wife] hired s.o. to kill her husband, the ill consequences of this person befell the house[hold]

without missing her, i.e. she suffered too)

መገርኛ *mägärña* rope (see ፲፭፻)

መጋሪያ *mägariya* reason for toiling (see ፬፭)

መጋሪያ *mäggariya* means for sharing (see *፬፭)

መግሪያ *mägriya* means for breaking a horse (see ፲፭)

መጉሪያ *mäg'ärriya* place for piling stones (see ፲፭)

ማገሪያ *maggäriya* barricade, barrier (see አገረ)

ማጉሪያ *magg'äriya* enclosure, pen (animal's) (see አጉረ)

መጋሪጃ *mägaräga* curtain (see ፬፭፻)

መጋሪጃ *mäggaräga* reason for becoming worthless (see ፲፭፻)

መጉራጉርጥ *mäg'äräg'ärt* crab (crustacean); spur (rooster's) (Supp.)

ማጉርጥ *magurt* spur of a rooster; fin of a fish; thumbnail

መገርጫ *mägarča* harvest time (see ፲፭፻)

መጉራሽ *mäg'äräs* sharp stump (of a bush), splinter, sharp point, pointed iron rod (Geez)

ሞገስ *moggäsä* B to be honorable, to honor, hold in esteem, to like, love (AYMQ); to make s.o. one's favorite, treat or regard him as a son; to construct the ቤተ፡ሞገስ (KBT) (ይህ ፡ ሰው ፡ ሞገሷል this person is filled with grace)

ተሞገስ *tämoggäsä* to be praised, extolled, to be spoken of with respect, esteem; to be treated (person) like one's own child

ተሞጋገስ *tämoggägsä* to praise, extol each other

አሞገስ *amoggäsä* to glorify, praise, laud, extol, eulogize, to pay a compliment, sing s.o.'s praises; to pay honor or respect to; to put or bring an animal into good condition (Ar.)

(ልብስ ፡ አሞግስታል the dress has made him look distinguished, becomes him)

አግገስ *amm'aggäsä* to help praise, extol, etc.

አሞጋገስ *amoggägsä* to praise a great deal, heap with praise, to flatter

አሞጋገስ *ammoggägsä* to help to praise one another

ሞገስ *mogäs* dignified aspect or countenance, majesty; esteem, reverence, love; expression of love; obtaining honor, state or condition of being favored or being a favorite; favor, favored status; masc. pers. n.

ሞገስ ፡ ስጠ to bestow favor (እግዚር ፡ ሞገሱን ፡ ሰጥቶ ፡ በንጉሤ ፡ ፊትም ፡ ሞገስ ፡ እንዳገኝ ፡ አደረገ God has bestowed his favor and caused me to obtain a favored status in the eyes of my king)

ሞገስ ፡ አገኘ to be liked, be popular, to be favored, a favorite (of s.o.)

ሞገስ ፡ ያሰው *mogäs yallaw* solemn (festivity) ቤተ፡ሞገስ a cupola-like structure atop the peak of a large, circular roof, pottery ornament placed atop the roof peak

ግርግ ፡ ሞገስ impressive bearing, stately mien, majestic appearance, grandeur

ሞገሳም *moggäsam* or ሞገሳማ *moggäsamma* one who has a dignified, majestic appearance

ሞጋሳ *moggasa* only in የሞጋሳ ፡ ስም pet name given to emphasize a praiseworthy quality (see also entry below)

ሞጋሽ *mogaš* one who is honored by being given awards or by being appointed to high office

ሞጋስ *moggas* one who honors or extols

ሙገሳ *muggäsa* praise, glorification, eulogy, encomium, praising, extolling (በሙገሳ ፡ ቃሎች ፡ መካከል among [his] words of praise . . .)

ሙገሳ ፡ ወዳድ praise-seeker

ስስም ፡ ሙገሳ for a good reputation

ሙጋሴ *muggase* praising, extolling, bestowing honors on

ሙግስ *muggas* praised, extolled, honored

ተሞጋሽ *tämoggas* praised, honored (person)

አሞጋሽ *amoggas* one who praises, extols

መሞጋሽ *mämoggäsa* reason for being honored, extolled, e.g. brave deeds

ማሞጋሽ *mamoggäsa* praising or extolling s.o. in verse and song

አሞጋገስ *ammoggägs* manner of being or becoming honored, of praising or being praised

ሞጋሳ *mogasa* adoption, adoptive child (Orom. *moggasa* 'adoptive child' - da Thiene)

ማግሥት *magast* the following day, the next day, the day after

ማግሥት ፡ ሠልስት the next day but one (Ar.)

በማግሥቱ the following morning, (on) the next

day, on the morrow

ሠልስት ፡ ግግሥት ፡ አስ to delay from day to day, keep on waiting till tomorrow

በአንድ ፡ ቀን ፡ ግግሥት overnight

የኮሶ ፡ ግግሥት: strong hunger pangs which occur the day after taking *koso*-medicine

ከሁለተኛው ፡ የዓለም ፡ ጦርነት ፡ ግግሥት the period right after World War II

ግንባታ *magsännö* Tuesday, var. of ግክሰኞ

መጊሻ *mägeš(š)*a prostitute's fee

መጉሻ *mäg'äšša* reason for becoming turbid (sec ፲-ሸ)

ግግሻ *magša* belch (sec ፲፱)

ግግሼ *mogše* namesake, homonym, form of address to one of the same name, var. of ግክሼ

ግግሽ *mogəš* = *moğse*

ግግሻም *mogšum* homonymous, of the same name

መገቢ *mäggäbä* B to nourish, feed, to sustain (life); to appoint to office, to honor, to empower, give authority to, to make s.o. steward of the bakers; to distribute to the monks their rations (steward of a monastery); to move [vt], provide with motive power (fuel: machine); to nurture (teacher: student's mind)

(ጨረቃ ፡ በሌሊት ፡ መገበኝ the moon rules by night) (KBT)

(ፀሐይ ፡ ቀንን ፡ መገቢ the sun rules the day) (KBT)

መጋገቢ *mägaggäbä* to feed insufficiently or badly, to feed a few people or some of the people

ተመገቢ *tämäggähä* to be fed, nourished, to eat; to be appointed to office, become a steward (AYMQ)

(በከተማው ፡ መካከል ፡ በሚገኝ ፡ አንድ ፡ መብል ፡ ቤት ፡ ከተመገብን ፡ በኋላ after we had eaten in a restaurant in the middle of town . . .)

(የከተማውን ፡ ንፋስ ፡ እየተመገቡ ፡ ወደ ፡ ዓለሙ ፡ ቤት ፡ አመሩ they headed for Alämu's bouse while inhaling the city air)

(መልካም ፡ አየር ፡ ተመገቢ to get fresh air, take an outing) (inf.)

ተመጋገቢ *tämäggaggäbä* to be fed insufficiently or somewhat, to feed, nourish one another

አመገቢ *amäggäbä* to appoint persons to various offices to supervise the work, to empower, pro-

vide with authority (KBT)

አግገቢ *ammaggäbä* to help to feed, nourish, join in feeding or nourishing

አመጋገቢ *ammäggaggäbä* = *ammaggäbä*

አስመገቢ *asmäggäbä* to have s.o. feed a third party, to have s.o. fed

መጋቢ *mäggabi* housekeeper, steward, title of a petty official; steward of the bakers or steward in a monastery who sees to the distribution of food, person in charge of food distribution in a boarding school, mess steward, head of the household; feeder (road, lines)

(መጋቢ ፡ ላገር ፡ ጻኛ ፡ ነው a *mäggabi* is a judge for a district) [Mäshafä tozzata]

መጋቢ ፡ መገገድ feeder road

መጋቢ ፡ ሹም chief steward

መጋቢ ፡ የአምሳ ፡ አስቃ quartermaster sergeant

የሻስቃ ፡ መጋቢ ፡ ባሻ regimental quartermaster sergeant

የሻምቦል ፡ መጋቢ ፡ ባሻ company quartermaster sergeant

መጋቢ ፡ ካህናት administrator of the clergy

መጋቢነት *mäggabinnät* office of housekeeper or steward, stewardship; office of petty local official

(በተማሪዎች ፡ መጋቢነት ፡ ሠራሁ I worked as the one in charge of food in a boarding school)

መጋቢ *mäggabe* (not used alone)

መጋቢ ፡ ሐዲስ Christ

መጋቢ ፡ ሐዲስ ፡ ገብርኤል St. Gabriel, provider of the New Era, i.e. the new reckoning of time according to Christ's birth

መጋቢ ፡ ብሉይ Moses

መጋቢ ፡ ብርሃናት substances which fuel lamps, provide light, e.g. wax, oil, wood, resin, matches, gas, gasoline

መጋቢ ፡ ዓለም the sun, God

መጋቢ ፡ አርድኢት steward who has charge of feeding the students (KBT)

መጋቢ ፡ ፀሐይ Sts. Ragnel and Urael (AYMQ)

መጋቢት *mäggabit* 7th Ethiopian month, 10 Mar. - 8 Apr. (in non-bissextile years); deputy abbess, lit. the feeder (f.)

መጋቢት ፡ መድገኔ ፡ ዓለም 27 *Mäggabit*, the true anniversary of the Crucifixion

ምገባ *mäggäba* eating, consuming food

ምጉብ *mäggub* food (Eadic)

ምጋቢ *mäggabi* what is eaten; one who acts as a tutor-guardian or as a nurse-guardian

ምጋቢ *mäggabe* eating; administering, super-

vising the running of an office
 ምግብ *məgəb* or መግብ *mägəb* food, foodstuffs, aliment, nourishment, comestible, repast, sustenance, meal, diet
 ምግብግብ *məgəbu* masc. pers. n.
 ምግብ : ሻጭ grocer (see also ሻጠ)
 ምግብ : ቤት restaurant, dining room
 ምግብ : ነጋዴ grocer
 ምግብ : አሠራር cooking (see also ሠራ)
 ምግብ : ሥጋ food and drink
 ምግብ : ነፍስ sustenance of the soul, i.e. acts of piety, mercy
 ምግባውራጅ esophagus (neol. from ምግብ + አውራጅ)
 የምግብ : መመሪያ recipe (see also መራ)
 የምግብ : መደብር grocery store
 የምግብ : እርዳታ food aid
 የምግብ : አሠራር recipe, lit. manner of preparing a dish
 የምግብ : ዝርዝር menu, bill of fare
 የምግብ : ዘይት cooking oil, edible oil
 የምግብ : ፍላጎት appetite
 የቆርቆር : ምግብ canned goods, canned food
 ዋና : ምግብ staple
 ምግባም *məgəham* well stocked with food, having lots of food
 ምግብና *məgəbanna* state or quality of a food, food value; office, appointment to office, administration (governance) (AYMQ)
 ምግብነት *məgəbannät* food value, nutritional quality
 መግብተ : አውራጎ *mägäbtä awrah* the twelve palace stewards who fed the palace every month; zodiac (AYMQ)
 ተመጋቢ *tämaggabi* one who is eating, animal that is feeding, one who is fed or nourished; steady customer of a restaurant
 አስመጋቢ *asmäggabi* one who has s.o. provide food, one who has s.o. fed
 መመገቢያ *mämäggäbiya* means of, place or time for feeding, what is used in making a dish
 መመገቢያ *mämäggäbiya* means of, time or place for being fed
 (መመገቢያ : ጊዜ feeding time)
 አመጋገብ *ammägagäb* manner of feeding, or being fed, alimentation, diet
 ያመጋገብ : ዘዴ nutrition

ምግብር *məgbar*, pl. occ. ምግባራት *məgbarat* practice, actions (way of behaving), (good) man-

ners, act, conduct, behavior, deed(s), performance (see ገብረ *gäbrä*)

መጋቢት *mäggabit* 7th Ethiopian month 10 Mar. - 8Apr. (see መገቢ)

መጉብኛ *mäg'äbēña* reason for visiting or inspecting (see ጉብኛ)

መገብያ *mäggäbäya* currency (see ገቢየ)

መጋቢያ *mäggabiya* threshold; means or place for making a judiciary appeal, e.g. court, assembly, public square (see ገባ)

መጉቢያ *mäg'äbbiya* pole (see ጉባ)

መጉተ *mägg'ätä* var. of ሞገተ

መጉት *mäg'ät* field mouse (see መጉጥ)

ግገት *magät* irrigation channel (Shoan usage)

ምጉት *məggut* argument, dispute, legal case or suit, var. of ሙገት

ሞገተ *moggätä* B to quarrel, to litigate, bring a person to court, to plead one's case or one's client's case in court; to make difficulties, be contentious, to struggle stubbornly for s.th., to block or hinder an affair, to dispute, be argumentative

(አትሞግተኝ don't argue with me)

ሞጋገተ *mogaggätä* to argue repeatedly, to go to court several times

ተሞገተ *tämoggätä* to be argued with, to be nagged, to be taken to court

ተጫገተ *täm'aggätä* or ተጫገተ *tämagg'ätä* to litigate, argue (plaintiff and defendant in court), to plead in a court case, be partners in a suit, to argue with each other (persons in a dispute); to talk back (child to parent); to advocate (argue or plead for s.th.)

(ሰውነቴ : ተጫገተህን I began having misgivings about the matter)

(ከኅሊናው : ጋር : በመጫገት debating with his conscience. . .)

አጫገተ *amm'aggätä* or አጫገተ *ammagg'ätä* to hear the case or suit, preside over a case (judge), to have the plaintiff and the defendant state their cases (judge), to arbitrate a dispute, to help argue a case

(ዳኛ : ተቀምጦ : ሰዎቹን : ያሻግታል a judge sits and hears people's suits) (Ar.)

አስጥገተ asmoggätä to have s.o. argue, dispute, etc.
ጥጋቻ moggac̣ person who makes a case against s.o. in court, one who argues, disputes; plaintiff
ሙገታ muggäta taking one's opponent to court, arguing
ሙጋቴ muggate manner of arguing, of making a disturbance by means of words (KBT)
ሙግታ muggat lawsuit, legal case, litigation, controversy; argument, dispute
(የልጅ : ሙግት : ጧት : ሰማይ : ሰማይ : ግታ : ምድር : ምድር the young man's argument in the morning [is] upbeat, in the evening [it is] downcast [saying], i.e. is unduly influenced by factors external to the case)
የሙግት : ደንብ court procedure
ሙግተኛ muggatännä disputatious, litigious
ተጥጋት tämoggač one who is taken to court
ተጧጋቻ täm'agač litigant, person who represents another in court, who is skilled in presenting legal cases (may not be a professional lawyer), sharp-witted and argumentative; one who makes a legal wager
(ካጣቢ : አድራቂ : ከተጧጋቻ : አስታራቂ better a drier than one who washes, better one who reconciles than a pleader in court)
አጧጋቻ amm'agač one who helps plead a case, legal arbitrator
መጥገቻ mämoggäčä place where arguing is done, e.g. public gathering, court, assembly
መጧገቻ mäm'm'agäčä time or place for arguing, e.g. court
ግጧገቻ mumm'agäčä means for helping to argue
ግስጥገቻ masmoggäčä means for having s.o. argue, e.g. money, cause of an argument; money or present given the person who helped one argue his case (inf.)
አጥጋገት ammogagät or **አመጓጉት ammäg'ag'ät** manner of arguing, pleading one's case
መጉተኛ mäg'ättänä reason for letting the hair grow long (see ጉተኛ)
ግጋተያ magatäya means for tying (see ጋተለ)
መጋቻ māgačä baby bottle (see ጋተ)
መግቻ mägčä reins (see ገታ)
መጉቻ mäg'äččä time or place for making a stack

(see ጉቸ)

ግገቻ maggäčä property serving as surety for repayment of a debt (see አገተ)
ግጋቻ magačä breast, udder (see ጋተ)
መገነ mägänä to appeal for protection, to honor; to free, liberate, manumit (KBT); to parry or ward off a blow
መገና mäg(g)äna appealing for protection (words of a *qaläčča* or sorcerer) (see also entry below)
መገነ mägän very large, unusually large, strangely large, portentous, unusually large size, portentousness [Shoan and Wollo usage]; expression of amazement, of pleasure or sorrow, praising God or appealing to God for protection, stating one's trust in s.o.; type of long shield used by a full-grown man (AYMQ)
መገነ : ጃሎ or **ጃሎ : መገነ** a war song refrain, singing a war song; amazing!, marvellous!
ሰንጎ : መገነ type of poetry, kind of song
(መገነ : ይህኛ : ዓለም : የጀመራት : እንጂ : የጨረሰት : የለም Mägän [is] this world, though there are those who started it, there is none who finished it, i.e. no one enjoyed it to the full)
መገነኛ mägänännä one who appeals for s.o.'s protection
መገና mägäna handle or grip of a shield, var. of መከና
መገና mäg(g)ina mountain in Simien (KBT)
ግገነ maggänä to magnetize (neol. from ግግኔት)
አልግገነ almaggänä to demagnetize (neol.)
ግግኔት magnet magnet
ግግኔታዊ magnetawi magnetic
መገነቻ mägänčä means of, place or time for speaking loudly (see ገነታ)
መገናኛ mägänänä means of communication (see *ገኘ)
መገነኛ mägänänä means for becoming renowned (see ገነነ)
ግጋነኛ magganänä means for exaggerating (see ጋነነ)
መገናኘት mägänänät juncture, concurrence (see *ገኘ)

መግነጢስ *māgnätis magner* Lat. *magnetis*
መጉጉጫ *māgg^wānča* means for taking a mouthful (see ጉጉጫ)
መገኛ *māggūña* means for being obtained (see *ገኘ)
መጋኛ *māggāñña* acute indigestion with colic; appendix (intestine), cramps accompanied by vomiting and diarrhea and occasionally mental confusion. It may arise from tapeworm and if accompanied by vomiting and cramps will soon be fatal (KBT); illness caused by going into a closed house or from going from house to house. It is believed that a demon inhabits a closed house or a grain storage *pir* and causes this illness so when one goes into a closed house, he leaves the door open and stands to one side, he then mixes a few shavings from the threshold with water, drinks the mixture and the baleful influence comes out with the vomit (inf.)
 (ሌባ : ቢመጣ) : መጋኛ : ያደርቀዋል : ይላሉ they claim that when a thief comes [to rob the grain pit] the *māggāñña*-illness [kills and] withers him)
 የለት : መጋኛ a serious form of *māggāñña* often quickly fatal (probably food or ptomaine poisoning) (Ar.)
መጓኛ *māgg^wāña* means for bouncing (see ጓኑ)
መገዝ *māggäzä* B to saw, saw in half, saw through (a tree), to shape a beam
መጋዝ *māggäzä* to saw a few pieces of wood
ተመገዝ *tāmāggäzä* to be sawed
ተማገዝ *tāmāggäzä* to seek to undermine one another, seek to harm one another covertly (AYMQ)
አማገዝ *ammāggäzä* to help to saw, help to shape a beam, help to trim (by sawing)
አስመገዝ *asmāggäzä* to have s.o. saw, have s.th. sawn
መጋኝ *māggaz* one who saws, sawyer
መጋዝ *māggaz* saw
ብመጋዝ : ቁረጠ to saw through, cut with a saw, saw
ምገዛ *māggäza* act of sawing or shaping a beam
ምጋዜ *māggaze* = *māggäza*
ፑገዝ *māggaz* sawn, sawed up
ምግብት *māggazat* sawing, cutting with a saw

ተመጋኝ *tāmāggaz* s.th. to be sawed, felled by sawing
መመገዣ *māmāggäza* means for sawing, e.g. saw, sawhorse
አመጋዝ *ammāggaz* manner of sawing or being sawed
መጋዞ *māggazo* communal or rented land; share a tenant with a contract gives the landowner (1/15, 1/10 or 1/8 of the harvest) (inf.); farmer, plowman (see ገዛ)
የመጋዞ : መሬት land farmed by a tenant who has a contract and pays a share of the harvest to the landowner (obs.)
መግዞ *māgzo* purchase, thing purchased (see ገዛ)
መጎዛ *māgoza*, **ማጎዛ** *magoza*, **ማጋዛ** *magaza*, **ማንዛ** *mag^waza* or **ሞገዛ** *mogäza* ratel (*Mellivora capensis*), a badger-like animal which has a bad smell and robs beehives of honey
ሞገዛ *moggäzä* to be a tutor-guardian or a nurse, to raise s.o. else's child (KBT)
ሞገዚት *mogzit*, occ. pl. **ሞገዝነት** *mogzazat* nurse (who takes care of children), nursemaid, tutor-guardian (appointed by law to take care of a minor), trustee
ባለሞገዚት ward (inf.)
ሞገዚትነት *mogzitännät* being a nurse, nursing (taking care of a child); tutorship, guardianship, trusteeship, mandate
የሞገዚትነት : ሰማሌ Somaliland Protectorate (obs.)
መጋዘን *māgazän* warehouse, depot, storeroom, storage; shop (Ar.); magazine (for ammunition), clip Fr. *magasin*
ብመጋዘን in store, in storage
መገዘን *māgäzän* high mountain in Shoa 0917N 3932 E
መገዘን : ፈት one who has a gloomy face, a somber expression
መጋያ *māgaya* means for becoming hot (see ጋላ)
መጋያ *māgaya* ash from burned clods (see ጋየ)
ማገያ *māggäya* hoe, pickax (see አገላ)
ማጉያ *māgg^wäya* means for keeping s.th. from happening (see አጉላ)
ማጉያ *māgg^wäya* in የማጉያ : መነጽር microscope

(see ጉላ)

ድምፅ : ግጉያ loudspeaker, amplifier

መገደ : mägʷəd or ሙግድ mugəd cover or lid for the maḡad-griddle (see ግገደ)

ግገደ maggädä to use as fuel, put in the fire, stoke the fire; to make a puncture (በኮከል 'in'); to throw troops into the fray; to put s.o. in a difficult position, involve s.o. in a matter (inf.); to drive a stake in the ground, insert s.th. into s.th. else, to ram s.th. in

(ዕንጨቱን : ከሳቱ : ላይ : ግገደው he put the wood in the fire)

(በሽብልቁ : ግገደበት he made a puncture in it with his pointed stick) (Ar.)

(እነገር : ውስጥ : ግገደው he got him involved in a serious dispute)

መጋገደ mägaggädä to start to use as fuel, to put a little wood on the fire, put a lot of wood on the fire, to burn various things as fuel; to puncture here and there

ተግገደ tämaggädä to be used as fuel, be put in the fire; to intrude suddenly, burst in or break in (በኮከል 'on'); to enter among suddenly (soldiers hurling themselves into the fray); to get involved in an affair

(በእምባ : ዳሮ : ውስጥ : ተግገደ he got involuntarily involved in a brawl)

ተመጋገደ tämaggaggädä to begin to be used as fuel, to be partly used as fuel, to be put in the fire (a little wood), to be used considerably as fuel

(ዕንጨቱ : ተመጋገደል some [a little] of the wood has been put in the fire)

አግገደ ammaggädä to help to use as fuel, join in putting in the fire; to serve as firewood (AYMO); to help to make a puncture, join in making a puncture

(ይህ : ፍልጥ : ብዙ : ያግገደኛል these billets of wood will be firewood for me for many days)

አመጋገደ ammaggaggädä = ammaggädä

አስመገደ asmaggädä to cause or allow to use as fuel, to have s.o. put wood on the fire, to cause or allow to be used as fuel, have wood put on the fire; to cause or allow to make a puncture; to cause or allow to intrude suddenly

ግገዳ magäda sticking, inserting as above; hurling o.s. into a dangerous or perilous place (impulsive, reckless person, moth flying into the candle flame)

ግገደ magädo firewood, fuel (not petroleum-derived), combustible matter, e.g. dried dung, twigs, coal

የግገደ : ዕንጨት firewood

ግጋጅ magagጅ one who hurls himself as above; one who puts fuel in the fire, stokes the fire

ግጋጅነት magagጅannät state or condition of being one who stokes the fire

ግጋዳ magada put in the fire (wood, moth); implanted in the ground (stake); one who has hurled himself into the fray, has gotten himself embroiled in a quarrel

ግጋጅ mäggaጅ wood put in the fire; one who has hurled himself into the fray, has courted danger

ግጋዴ mäggaገገe manner of putting wood in the fire, of hurling o.s. into a place of peril

ተግጋጅ tämagaጅ s.th. put in the fire

መግገጃ mämagaጃ means of, place for using as fuel, firepan, brazier, place into or through which fuel is put into the fire; means of, place for making a puncture, pointed instrument (Ar.)

መግገጃ mämmagäጃ means of, place or time for being used as fuel, for intruding suddenly, etc.

አመጋገደ ammaggagäd manner of using or being used as fuel (Ar.)

ግገደ moggädä B to be or become riotous, turbulent, violent, wild, intractable; to stir up trouble, incite disturbances, to make difficulties; to be obstinate, insist on having one's own way; to rage (storm), be agitated (sea); to pile wood on the fire, be lavish in using fuel, to light the fuel in order to bake *dabbo*-bread, to supply fuel to the church for baking the Host; to rise and fall (flames due to the large quantity of fuel); to shove, ram s.th. into s.th. else

(እገሌ : በጉባኤው : ንግግር : ላይ : ግገደ : ግላ so-and-so was raising objections all day during speeches in the assembly)

(ዕንጨቱን [ሀሳቱ : ላይ] ከሳቱ : ላይ : ግገደው he heaped the wood on to the fire)

ግጋገደ mogaggädä to put a great deal of wood on the fire

ተግገደ tämoggädä to be used lavishly as fuel; to be put on the fire (much fuel); to hurl o.s. into the fray; to fly into the flame (moth)

(ረመጡ : ውስጥ : ተግገደ he stepped in the hot ash, i.e. stuck his foot in it)

(ወታደሮቹ፡ በጠባብ፡ በር፡ ተሞግደው፡ የጠላቱን፡ እርምጃ፡ ለመግታት፡ ቻሉ the troops were able to check the enemy advance by wedging themselves in the narrow pass) (inf.)

ተሟገደ *tām^waggädä* to riot together, join in a riot; to dispute, raise objections against one another; to pick a quarrel with one another (cf. ሞገተ)

ተሞጋገደ *tämogaggädä* = *täm^waggädä*
አስሞገደ *asmoggädä* to cause or allow to use or be used lavishly as fuel; to cause or allow to be or become riotous; to cause to become stubborn, obstinate

ሞገድ *mogäd* wave, tide, billow, turbulent sea; riot, violence; raising captious objections against s.th. that has turned out well, impeding or blocking s.th. (KBT); refractoriness, stubborn insistence on having one's own way; radio wave(s), vibration(s)

ሞገድ፡ ሁኒል he has a strong fever (G)

የሞገድ፡ ጦርነት battle of the airwaves

ምድር፡ ገብ፡ ሞገድ body wave (neol.)

ባለሞገድ stubborn, recalcitrant, unyielding

አባ፡ ሞገድ contumacious, stubborn person

አየር፡ ሞገድ air current (neol.)

የሬዲዮ፡ ሞገድ radio wave (neol.)

የአጭር፡ ሞገድ፡ ሬዲዮ short wave radio (inf.)

ሞገደኛ *mogädännä* riotous, turbulent, violent, wild, intractable; one who insists on having his own way, disobedient, recalcitrant, refractory, unruly, stubborn but powerful person, fractious
ሞገደኛነት *mogädännännät* or ሞገደኝነት *mogädännännät* state or condition of being unruly, etc., recalcitrance, stubbornness

ሞጋጃ *moggaǧ* one who puts firewood in the fire lavishly, one who creates a disturbance

ሞግድ *mogäd* cover for the *maṭad*-griddle or cover on which coals are heaped when *dabbo*-bread is baked

ሙጋዴ *muggade* putting fuel in the fire as above, being turbulent (sea)

ሙጋድ *mugad* fuel burning in profusion, plenty on a fire; excessive bodily heat, violent fever, excessive mental heat, violent anger (Ar.); fuel supplied the church for baking the Host or for coals used in the censer, stack of dried firewood (KBT): billet of wood used in the *betü lahem* for baking the Host (because dung cakes may not be used for this purpose); broken plowbeam and yoke (KBT)

ሙጋድ፡ ሁናለኝ she has a very high fever, she is extremely angry (Ar.)

የሙጋድ፡ ዕንጨት fuel for use in a church (Ar.)

ሙጋድነት *mugadännät* entering suddenly, hurling o.s. into the fray (KBT)

ሙግድ *muggäd* cover for the griddle (see ሞግድ above)

ሙግድነት *muggädännät* state or condition of being a lid or cover as above (KBT)

ሙግድ፡ አደረገ *muggädd adärrägä* to block or prevent a matter from being agreed on

ተሟጋጅ *tām^wagaǧ* arguer, quarreler

መሞገጃ *mämoggäǧa* reason or means for being captious, causing a disturbance, means for putting much fuel on the fire

መሟገጃ *mämum^wagäǧa* cause, subject or scene of rioting; means for raising objections against each other

አሞጋገድ *ammogagäd* manner of using or being used lavishly as fuel, of being or becoming riotous, captious, refractory

መጓጃ *mägg^wadäña* route (see *ጓደኝ)

መጓዳኛ *mägg^wadaña* place where one joins a group (see *ጉደኝ)

መጋደያ *mäggadäya* serving for or referring to fighting each other (see ገደለ)

ግጋደያ *magadäya* reason for leaning, inclining (see *ጋደለ)

መጋዣ *mägaž(z)a* or መጋጃ *mägaǧ(ǧ)a* pack-horse, baggage pony, nag (see ጋዘ)

መጋዣ *mägaža* reason for becoming bad, wicked (see ጋዣ)

መጋጃ *mägaǧa* means for hobbling (see ጋዳ)

መግዣ *mägža* means for buying (see ገዛ)

መጉጃ *mägg^wäǧa* reason for being harmed, injured (see ጉዳ)

መጓዣ *mägg^waža* place where one travels (see ጓዘ)

መጉጃ *mäg^wäǧa* cause of harm, injury, damage (see ጉዳ)

ግገዣ *maggäža* means for helping (see አገዘ)

ግገጃ *maggäǧa* embargo, barrier, interdiction, sanction (see አገደ)

የግገጃ፣ ድምፅ veto

ግጋዥ magaža packhorse, place of banishment (see ጋዘ)

መጎጎ mägoḡo, ሙጎጎ mugogo, ምጎጎ mägogo or ምጎጎ mägägo a griddle of earthenware or metal for baking ənḡära-bread (Bägemdər usage for ምጣድ)

ግጎግ magog in ጎግ፣ ግጎግ Gog and Magog, mythical monsters penned up behind a stone wall in a distant land by Alexander the Great

ሞገገ moggägä to be or become thin, meager, spare, emaciated, gaunt, to stick out (bones, ribs); to become worn out, exhausted, to be weak, feeble (ABMQ)

(ያ፡ሰው፡[ፊቱ]፡ሞገገ that man [his face] has become thin)

አሞገገ amoggägä to cause to become thin, gaunt

ሞገግ፡አለ moggäg alä to be or become rather thin, gaunt, etc., to begin to be or become thin, gaunt, etc.

ሞጋጋ mogaga thin, meager, spare, emaciated, lean-faced, haggard

ሞጋጋነት mogagannät or ሞጋጋነት mogagannät thinness, meagerness, spareness, emaciation

ሙግ mugg = mogaga

ሙግግ፡አለ mugög alä to be or become very thin, very meager, very spare, quite emaciated

አሞጋገግ ammogägäg being or becoming thin, etc.

መጓጉያ mäg^wag^waya reason for craving (see ጓጓ)

ግጋጊያጫ maggagiyača means for embellishment (see ጎገጠ)

ግጓጓዥ magg^wag^waža transport (see ጓዘ)

መጋጣ mäḡata spoiled, badly brought up (child) (see ግገጠ)

መጎጥ mäḡoṭ tongs, forceps; a kind of field mouse (grey or black)

አይጠ፡መጎጥ or አይጠ፡ሞጎጥ a kind of field mouse which has a tapered nose, dull gray fur and a white ventral area

ግገጠ maggätä to be badly cultivated, be or become almost waste (field), to grow weeds (field which has lost its fertility); to be badly brought

up, badly raised, to be or become indolent, idle, to idle one's time away, to try to evade one's responsibility, to shirk work; to be unfaithful (spouse), be promiscuous (girl), to fornicate (man); to remain without result (affair, request)

ተግገጠ tämaggätä to be badly cultivated (KBT)

አግገጠ amaggätä to spoil s.o. either through associating with him, e.g. bad companion or through lack of supervision (parent), to debauch; to cultivate badly, leave or render almost waste; to cause a field to lose its fertility (inf.)

(አገሌ፡አገሊት፡አግገጣት so-and-so debauched so-and-so [f.])

ግገጥ magät *Trifolium schimperi* (an erect, endemic annual plant) (also *Medicago* sp., *Melilotus* sp.), a kind of clover

(በግገጥ፡ጨጎረ to produce nothing but clover [field])

ግጋጭ magač one who shirks work, one who whores around

ግጋጣ magata or መጋጣ mäḡata badly cultivated, almost waste, land which has lost its fertility and grows nothing but weeds; badly brought up, indolent, idle, idler, shirker, truant ግጋጣነት magatannät or ግጋጥነት mäḡatannät quality, condition or state of being badly cultivated, or of being badly brought up; indolence, idleness

ምገጣ maggäṭa shirking work

ምጋጤ maggäṭe being badly brought up, being unfaithful, unchaste, etc.

ምግጥ maggat badly cultivated

ምግጠሽ maggətoš shirking work

ምግጠት möḡtät idleness, sexual profligacy

ምግጫ magačča = möḡtät

አግጋጭ amagač one who influences s.o. to be idle or lazy, one who debauches, seduces, induces into sexual profligacy; thing which spoils a child

መግገጫ mämagäča reason for being sexually profligate, place where one indulges in sex, e.g. red-light district; reason or place for being idle, indolent or shirking work, idleness

ግግገጫ mamagäča useless thing, means, time or place for debauching

አመጋገጥ ammägagät manner of being badly cultivated, being sexually profligate, etc.

ጥገጥ *mogät* in አዩጠ : ጥገጥ small field mouse (see መጉጥ)

መገጥ *mägäč* stream east of Gondar, flowing into the Angäräb 1139N 3836E

መጋጫ *mäggača* reason for a collision (see ገጨ)

መጋራ *mägačo* pasture (see ጋጠ)

መግጫ *mägča* means for striking (see ገጨ)

መገጫ *mügäčča* mortar, var. of መቀጫ (see ወቀጠ)

ግጋጫ *magača* pasture (see ጋጠ)

ግጌጫ *mageča* means for dressing up (see *ገየጠ)

ግግጫ *mägäčča* idleness, sexual profligacy (see ግገጠ)

መገፈል *mägäfäl* large cooking pot for *wät*-sauce (M-B)

መጋፈያ *mäggaſiya* shoulder blade (see ጋፈ)

መገፈያ *mägfiya* means for pushing (see ገፈ)

መጡ *mät(t)u* in መጡ : ከኻ old sack

መጢ *mätti* or መጢ *mätte* stranger, newcomer, person without any affinal or consanguineal ties, recent arrival (see መጣ)

መጣ *mättä* to come, arrive, come to, to come back, return; to be brought (to a place), be delivered, be imported; to come into existence, arise, occur, happen, come about; to begin, commence (season, period of time)

*ምጣ (ə)mṭa, the imperative of መጣ, has gone out of use and was replaced by ና na. The negative imperative is አትምጣ *attəmṭa* 'don't come!'

In the gerund, the t is often assimilated, e.g. መጠው *mättäw* 'they having come' for መጥተው መጣ *mättä* is often used in conjunction with other verbs with the meaning 'go':

እንግዲያ : እንመጣለና : ስትል : መልሳ : ጠየቀችው sbe again asked him, 'Well then, shall we go?'

በአዩሮፕላን : ወደ : አዲስ : አበባ : መጥቶ : ሕክምናውን : ቀጠለ he went to Addis Ababa by plane and began his medical treatment

(In an older usage of Amharic, this meaning may occur with ከ *kä* or ተ *tä*, in later usage it occurs with ከ *kä* + nominal phrase + ድረስ

däräs):

(ከዚህ : በኋላ : ቁንሱል : ኬምሮን : የሚባሉ : በንግሥት : ቢከተርያ : ፈቃድ : ተልከው : ታጤ : ቴዎድሮስ : መጡ after this, the one called Consul Cameron was sent by permission of Queen Victoria and went to Aše Tewodros)

(የጦር : አዛዥ : ከተኛንበት : ድረስ : መጥቶ : ተነሡ : ሚዳው : ድረስ : ትፈለጋችሁ : በግለት : እኔና : [ናኒን : ቀስቀስን] the commander came to where we were sleeping and roused me and Nani by saying, 'Get up! You are wanted at the field!')

(በዚህ : መካከል : ሥራ : ብንለቅስ : የሚል : ሐሳብ : መጣ at this point, the proposal, 'What if we resign?' was made, lit. occurred)

መጣሁ[ኝ] I have come, here I am or I'm coming, I'll be there in a moment

ይኸው : መጣ here he comes!

እንዴት : ወደዚህ : መጣ how did he get here?

እንኳን : ደኅና : መጣችሁ welcome! [said to a group]

ወዳገሩ : መጣ he returned, came back to his country

ዳሩ : ብቻ : ከየት : ይመጣ but where is it going to come from?

ደመቀ : በጊዜው : ግታ : ይመለሳል : ተብሎ : ቢጠበቅ : ከወዲት : ይመጣ while waiting for Dämmäqä in the belief he would return on time at evening [they began to wonder] where he had been, lit. from where will he be coming?

አይመጣምን : ትተሽ : ይመጣልን : ያዠገ leave off thinking [bad things] won't happen and start considering that they may, i.e. don't be so optimistic

ያየ : ቢሄድ : የሰማ : ይመጣል when there is no eyewitness, hearsay takes its place [saying] (Gk.)

ይምጣ just let it happen

የመጣው : ይምጣ *yämättäw yəmṭa* let come what may!

የመጣ : ቢመጣ let come what may

በምን : የመጣ for what reason?, lit. on account of what that it came/happened?

በቅርቡ : የመጣ newcomer, recent arrival

ተሹም ፡ የመጣ he who/that which came from the chief, as for the chief/as regards the chief
 በገንዘብ ፡ የመጣ he who/that which was brought by the money, what was bought, because of [the] money (Ar.)
 (በገንዘብ ፡ የመጣ ፡ ተጣሉ they quarreled about [the] money, because of [the] money) (Ar.)
 አዲሱ ፡ የመጣ newcomer, recent arrival
 ከዚህ ፡ የመጣ as for this
 (ነገር ፡ ግን ፡ ከብርቱ ፡ ነገር ፡ የመጣ ፡ አይሆንም ፡ በማለት however in the belief that it wasn't on account of anything important...)
 ከውጭ ፡ አገር ፡ የመጣ ፡ እቃ imported merchandise
 (ምን ፡ በግሩ ፡ የመጣ ፡ በጁ ፡ እንዳይመጣ why is he who came with [or on] his foot not to come with his hand? i.e. why does he walk here empty-handed [and not bring a bribe]?)

የሚመጣ yāmmimäta next (week, month)
 ለሚመጣው or በሚመጣው in the future, in the coming, in the next [month, week, year]
 (በሚመጣው ፡ ሳምንት next week)

መጣ(በት) mäta(hbät) as in:
 (አንተ ፡ መጣህብኚ ፡ እኔ ፡ አልመጣሁብህም you came to me, I did not come to you [to borrow grain])
 («ብሳልሱ» የሚል ፡ ሐሳብ ፡ መጣባት she got the idea that she should make a vow)
 (የቡናዋ ፡ መዓዛ ፡ መጣብኝ the fragrance of her coffee came to me [in my imagination or memory])
 (ብለሽ ፡ ብለሽ ፡ ደግሞ ፡ በልጆቼ ፡ መጣሽብኝ you're trying to get at me through my children)
 መጡብኝ mäta(tubbäñ or መጡብሽ mäta(tubbäñ a small earthenware griddle for making *əngära*-bread quickly; the *dabbo*-bread and the beer consumed at the sodality meeting (ማገብር) when they are brought to the house of the one who will host the next meeting (AYMQ)
 ወደመጣበት ፡ ተመለሰ he returned whence he had come
 በመጣበት ፡ እግር ፡ ተመለሰ he returned the same way he came
 ከመጣብኝ ፡ ግን ፡ ላይጣን ፡ ነኝ but if I am aroused, I get mad [like] the Devil

እንደመጣለት andämättallät in እንደመጣለት ፡ ይናገራል he speaks off the top of his head, lit. as it comes to him

እየ äyyä + perfect + መጣ mäta express progressive action:
 መራራቃቸው ፡ በግልፅ ፡ እየታየ ፡ መጥቷል their estrangement got more and more obvious
 ቀድሞ ፡ ከነበረው ፡ ሁኔታ ፡ እየተሻሻለ ፡ መምጣቱን ፡ ጓዱ ፡ ጠቅሶ the comrade, stating that the situation is getting better than what it was before ...

መብል ፡ መጣ the food has been served, the meal is ready
 ምን ፡ መጣ what happened?
 ምን ፡ መጣብህና why get involved in that? (inf.) i.e. it is something one should stay out of
 መዓት ፡ መጣ a catastrophe occurred
 መዓት ፡ ሆኖ ፡ መጣ [the locusts] came in swarms
 መከራ ፡ መጣ to occur, happen, befall (misfortune, affliction) (KBT)
 ራሱ ፡ መጣ he came himself (sec ራሱ)
 ሳቄ ፡ መጣ I felt like laughing
 ላይጣንህ ፡ መጣ you have gotten unreasonable, stubborn, furious
 ሽንቱ ፡ መጣ he had to urinate
 በሽታ ፡ መጣ illness broke out
 ነገር ፡ መጣ a problem is coming, trouble is brewing
 አሳር ፡ መጣ trouble is brewing
 እቃ ፡ መጣ goods, merchandisc arrived, came in, were delivered
 እንባው ፡ መጣ tears came to his eyes
 ዐውቆ ፡ መጣ he came uninvited, without being told
 ዓይን ፡ ምድሩ ፡ መጣ or ዓይን ፡ ምድር ፡ ወጣ he had to defecate
 አዲስ ፡ ዘመን ፡ መጣ the new year began, commenced
 ክረምት ፡ መጣ the rainy season began, set in, arrived
 ካካ ፡ መጣ to have to defecate (children's talk)
 ውሃው ፡ አልመጣም is the water on yet?
 ወግ ፡ ታረክ ፡ መጣ the conversation grew lively
 ዝናም ፡ መጣ the rain is coming
 ይዞ ፡ መጣ to bring along

ፈሊጥ : መጣ a new expression, way of saying things developed
 አልመጥኛውም I did not come (Gojjame usage for አልመጣሁም)

መጣጣ mātaṭṭa to come to some extent, begin to come, to come to a great extent, much, many or most of to come; to come repeatedly but not regularly; to arrive, be delivered in part (goods)

(አንዳንድ : ይመጣጣ : ነበር he used to come now and then)

(በእረፍቱ : ሰዓት : ከዓለሙ : ጋራ : ለማውጋት : ወደ : አቶ : ሰብሰቤ : ቤት : ይመጣጣ : ነበር during vacation, he used to come frequently to Ato Säbsäbbe's house to talk with Alämu)

(እቃው : መጣጥቷል some of the baggage has come)

ተመጣ tāmāṭṭa one comes, one came (AYMQ)

ተማጣ tāmāṭṭa to bring one another, to carry one another, take turns carrying each other

ተመጣጣ tāmāṭṭaṭṭa to begin to be brought, delivered (B)

አመጣ amāṭṭa to cause to come, to bring, fetch, to deliver (s.th.), to supply; to bring about, bring s.th. along, bring back; to occasion, cause, bring on, to cite, quote, adduce (proof, etc.) (B); to earn, gain, win

(አምጥኛዋለሁ I have brought him/it)

(ሁለት : ሰው : አመጣ he brought two men along)

(ጉንጮቿ : መንድንድና : ማበጥ : አመጡ her cheeks began sinking and swelling)

(ነገም : አይሆንለኝም : ማለት : አመጣሁ I started telling [them] that tomorrow was not suitable for me either, i.e. the speaker is searching for an excuse as he does not wish to make the commitment)

(ለምን : መልሰህ : መልሰህ : ያንኑ : እንዲን : ነገር : ታመጣዋለህ why do you bring up that same [old] thing again and again?)

አምጣ amṭa or አንጣ anṭa bring! [2nd pers. sing. imperative]

አምጣ : አታምጣ argument, dispute

ደግ : ቀን : አምጣ expression of horror, dislike or disgust, lit. bring a good day!, i.e. God should bring a good day to counterbalance this bad one

አታምጣው : ነው one should pray so that it [calamity, war] won't come, won't happen

አያምጣው : ዘመን : ነበር those were hard times, lit. it was a time – may He not bring it [again]!
 ማሳመኛ : ነገር : አመጣ he has produced a convincing argument, a clincher

ምናመጣህ what brought you here? why did you come here, to this place? (ምን + አመጣህ)

አሰመራ : ማለትን : አሁን : ምን : አመጣው what got you started talking about Asmara just now?
 ተሰናብተውን : ሄደው : አልነበሩም : ወይ : አለቃ? = ደግሞ : ምን : አመጣዎት? didn't you take leave of us and go away, Aläqa? So what brought you back?

ምንም : ልዩነት : አያመጣም it makes no difference [to me]

መከራ : አመጣ to cause s.o. misfortune, get s.o. in trouble

ሥቃይ : አመጣ to bring, inflict suffering (Gk.)

ሰንት : ያመጣል how much will he/it bring?, how much [what price] will he/it fetch?

ነገር : አመጣ to cause trouble (inf.)

(ምን : ነገር : ሊያመጣ : ነው : ብሎ : በፈራ : አንደበት 'what kind of trouble is he going to cause now?' said he in a fearful tone)

ይህ : ሥራ : መጥፎ : ነገር : ያመጣል this deed will have unfortunate consequences

ዓይኑን : መሸሽ : ታመጣለች : ሰትናገር she avoided his eyes when speaking

ክፍ : ያለ : ጉዳትን : አመጣ to do great damage or harm to, to inflict heavy losses on

ውርደት : አመጣ in ሰሰው : ልጅ : ውርደት : የሚያመጣ degrading

ዘመን : አመጣሽ zāmān amāṭṭaš contemporary (culture), newfangled, fashionable, innovation[s] in speech, dress or ways of doing things (ዘመን : አመጣሽ : ቋንቋ new expression[s], slang, neologism)

የሳሰ : አያምጣ may He not bring s.th. worse, i.e. this was bad enough, I don't want to see/experience the like again

የግዜርን : ቁጣ : አታምጣ don't bring down God's wrath [on yourself]!

ደብዳቤ : አምጥኛለሁ I have brought a letter ጐትቶ : አመጣ to drag along, bring by dragging, bring s.o. by force

ጨዋታ : አመጣ to start talking, begin conversing

አንዳመጣለት andamāṭṭallät by chance, haphazardly, randomly

(የሚሠራው : በሥርዓት : እንጂ : እንዳመጣለት : አይደለም he works systematically, not haphaz-

ardly)

አፉ : እንዳመጣለት in ተማረው : አፉ : እንዳመጣለት : መለሰ the student answered off the top of his head

አፉ : እንዳመጣለት : ነገረኝ he said it to me quite casually

ከመጣሽ : ማርያም : ታምጣሽ if you come, may Mary accompany you

አማጣ ammaፕፕa to help to come, bring or import, to join in coming, bringing or importing (Ar.); to arrange a marriage, make a match, to help negotiate, arrange a deal, be a broker, bring together (buyer and seller) (ABMQ)

አመጣጣ amāፕፕፕa to bring some of, part of, bring to some extent, begin to bring, to bring much, bring to a great extent

(ያመጣጣቸው : ሁኔታ the situation that brought them frequently)

ነገር : አመጣጣ to divulge part of a matter, to say or do s.th. disquieting (Ar.)

አመጣጣ ammāፕፕፕa to bring some of, part of, bring to some extent, to begin to bring; to help to bring, cause (two or more) to come

(ያመጣጣቸው : ሁኔታ the situation which made them [all] come)

አስመጣ asmāፕፕፕa to cause or allow to come or be brought, to send for s.o. or s.th., have s.o. or s.th. brought, to import, to cause to bring, have s.o. come

(የማስመጣትን : የንግድ : ዘርፍ : ለማሻሻል : ውይይት : ተጀመረ talks were begun to improve the commercial import sector)

መጪ māčī or መጭ māč future [adj.], one who, thing which comes, arrives, coming (times, generation)

መጣ : አለ māፕፕa alā to come to some extent, begin to come (Ar.)

መጤ māፕፕe or መጤ māፕፕi newcomer, stranger, person without affinal or consanguineal ties, alien, foreigner, European (KBT); recent arrival; arriving destitute (person), destitute guest, poor stranger who is received

መጤ : አደረገ to receive/entertain s.o. as a poor guest (Ar.)

የመጤ : ሃይማኖት nonindigenous faith, religion

አዲስ : መጤ newcomer, new arrival, alien

ከየት : መጤ : የሆነ : ተራ : ሰው common upstart

መጥ māፕፕt in አዲስ : መጥ newcomer

መጣት māፕፕat pl. of መጤ (AYMQ)

መጣተኛ māፕፕatāñña arriving destitute, desti-

tute guest, poor stranger who is received (Ar.); foreigner, alien, one who has no affinal or consanguineal relationships

መጣተኛነት māፕፕatāññannāt state or condition of being a refugee, an exile, foreigner or alien

ምጣት məፕፕat the way or manner that s.th. or s.o. comes, the Second Coming; sudden accident, catastrophe, disaster, trouble, annoyance, troublesome or annoying matter

(ምጣት : ያምጣብህ may He bring disaster, affliction upon you! [rustic's curse])

(ከመጣ : ምጣቱ : ከወረደ : ማብ : ያድነን may He spare us from catastrophe and from His wrath [saying])

ምጣታም məፕፕatam crier of doom, unlucky, disaster-prone; hungry, starving (G); troublesome, annoying (Ar.); = ምጣተኛ

ምጣተኛ məፕፕatāñña troublesome, annoying (Ar.); unlucky, disaster-prone; one who predicts disaster or misfortune, one who disturbs or upsets people with dire predictions;

famished, one who is never sated

አማጭ ammač or አማጪ ammačī matchmaker, go-between, intermediary, jobber, middleman; procurer, procuress, pimp (Supp.) (see also ማጠ)

(አማጭ : ረማጭ a matchmaker puts one in hot ash [saying])

(የአማጮቹ : ቀጠር : አራት : ቀን : ብቻ : ቀረ only four days remained until the appointment with the matchmakers)

የውሽማ : አማጭ [wušamma] procurer, procuress

አምጪ amčī one who brings

ደብዳቤ : አምጪ messenger or person who brings a letter

አስመጪ asmāččī importer, one who has s.o. come, one who has s.o. or s.th. brought

አስመጪኛ : ላኪ import-export businessman

አስመጪነት asmāččīinnāt condition or state of being an importer, importing

መምጣት māmፕፕat advent, coming, arrival

መምጫ māmčā coming, approach (of time), arrival, time, place or means of coming, e.g.

road, hoof/hoooves (of cattle or horses); reason for coming, e.g. matter such as an appointment or a job that one must go to

(መምጫውን : አላውቅም I do not know [the time, the place] of his arrival)

መመጫ māmፕፕāčā terminal (ncol.)

ግግጫ **mammača** the wedding day
 ግምጫ **mamča** means for bringing or transporting s.th., e.g. vessel
 ግስመጫ **masmäčča** means for importing, having s.th. brought in
አመጣጥ ammätat or **አመጣጣት ammätatät** time, place, manner or cause of or reason for coming, place from which s.th. comes, origin
 (ዲፕሎማሲ : የሚል : ቃል : አመጣጡ : ከግሪክ : ቋንቋ : መሆኑ : ታውቋል it is well-known that the origin of the word diplomacy is from the Greek language)
 (የትውልድ : አመጣጥ lineage) (inf.)
 (የሞት : አመጣጥ : አይታወቅም no one knows when death will come)

መጠ. muti one who protrudes his lips, makes them stick out like a pig's snout; slippery thief (cf. ሞጠሞጠ)
መጠ. : ሱሊ busybody, meddler, butinsky (SW)
መጠ. : አፍ pointed snout or muzzle (like a dog's), one who purses his lips in order to whisper s.th. malicious; sharp-tongued person; talkative

መጣ matä filigreed metal ornament for the end of a scabbard; having a white tail (ox with a red-brown or black coat) (inf.); trameled; having four white feet (cow) [Orom.]
መጣ : ፈረስ horse which has a white head from muzzle to ears and four white feet
ባለመጣ : ጉራዶ sword with gilded filigree fittings on the scabbard

ግጠ matä to be in distress, in pain, to groan; to kneel; to become a bog, get miry, marshy (black cotton soil due to an abundance of rain [prob. derived from ግጥ 'mire, mud'])
አግጠ amatä to suffer physical agony, be in violent pain (Ar.); to strain (in giving birth, in defecating); to hesitate to speak, speak with great hesitation; to be in distress, in straits, to suffer mental agony, feel intense fear or grief; to groan or grunt (while straining), fig. to defecate
 (ያምጥ : ያምጥና : ጀምሮት : የነበረው the idea he had been straining and straining at and [finally] begun...)
 (አምጦ : አምጦ : ተናገረ to speak hesitantly or with effort)

አመጣጣት ammätatäčč Gojjame var. of አግጣጣት
ዛር : ስትወልድ : ቢያይ : የሚያምጥ extremely compassionate, lit. one who would agonize if he saw a zar-spirit giving birth
አግግጠ ammamatä to assist in childbirth; to groan in sympathy
 (አስሊ : ዛር : ስትወልድ : ቢያይ : ያማምጣል if so-and-so sees a zar-spirit in labor, he will groan in sympathy)
አግግጠት ammamatäčč to help in childbirth, attend as midwife
አስግጠ asmaጥä to cause to do one's utmost; to cause to be distressed or anxious, cause s.o. to groan
ምጥ mat pangs of labor or childbirth, childbirth, physical agony, violent pain, mental agony, intense fear or grief, being tense with fear or alarm, strangury
 (ምጥ : ይዟታል she is in labor, she is suffering [physical or mental] agony)
ምጥ : መጣ to come [labor pains], to be in a tight spot; to occur (fear, anxiety)
ምጥ : አግጠ to grunt, groan
ምጥ : ያዘው he was seized by extreme fear
ምጥ : ግሪያም St. Mary of childbirth
በምጥ : ግሪያም : አለ to plead, beg s.o. not to be harsh
 (ልጅ : ለናትዋ : ምጥ : አስተማረች the journeyman taught the master [ironic])
አግጭ amač one who grunts or groans while straining or while in childbirth (see also መጣ)
አግግጭ ammamač one who assists in childbirth, e.g. midwife, doctor
ግግጫ mamača time of labor, day when the child is born
ግግግጫ mamamača means for assisting childbirth
አግግጥ ammamat manner of being in labor, in agony

ግጠ. mat(t)i a variety of fine highland wheat
ግጠ. matte ax in which the solid metal blade is inserted in a slot in the haft (Bägemdär usage)
ግጥ mat mire, deep mud, quagmire
ግጥ : [ውስጥ] : ገባ to sink in the mud
ግጥ : የበዛበት mat yäbäzzabbät miry
ግጣም matam full of mud, always muddy, miry (place)

ግጥ **maṭ** only in ሽንት : ግጥ or ሽንተ : ግጥ strangu-
gury, retention of urine
ሽንጠ : ግጥ var. of ሽንት : ግጥ

ምጣ **məṭa** in ምጣ : ሞጣ nonsense
([concubine] ጠጁ : ያለቅጥ : ደርቆ : እንደሆነ :
ትንሽ : ማር : ላልሰው = [Fitawrari Mäšäša] ምጣ :
ሞጠ : የለም : ደጎና : ነው : ልክ : ነው concubine:
if the *täggä*-mead is too hard, let me add a little
honey. Fitawrari Mäšäša: nonsense! it's o.k.,
it's just right)

ምጥ **məṭ** labor pains (see ማጠ) **məṭṭ** sucked dry
(see መጠጠ)

ምጣ **moṭa** town in northern Gojjam 1105N
3752E

ሟጣ **m'atta** a kind of tree (*Lobelia*? [acc. Strcl,
AYMQ, it is also known as ሜርቆ, ሶፀ : አጠሰ])

ሟጥ **m'at** awl for sewing gunnysacks (inf.)

*ምጥሐ-ተምጥሐ **tämotha** to wrap o.s. up in a
kuta-or *gabi*-cloak (Geez)

ምጣሕት **motahət** a kind of chasuble priests wear
over the ቀሜሰ and which is of various colors
but during Mass, the black is not worn (G); red
velvet vest-like garment worn by the priest who
carries the *tahot* during the *nəgs*-procession
(KBT)

መጥሌ **mätle** unpopular, unlikeable person (see
ጠላ)

ምጠለቀ **motälläqä** to burgle a house (by tunnel-
ing under the wall), to enter a house surrepti-
tiously (burglar), to steal property
ምጠለቃ **motälläqqa** stealing, being a burglar
ምጠለቅ **motälläq** burglar
ምጥላዊ **motlaqi** burglar
ምጥላቃ **motlaqqa** burglar
መጥልቅ **mutlaq** only in መጥልቅ : ሌባ burglar

መጠለዘ **mätälläzä** to draw the sword (ABMQ)
ተመጠለዘ **tämätälläzä** to draw swords or guns
on one another (see መዘለጠ)

መጠለያ **mätälläya** oratory (eccl.) (see ጠለየ)

መጠለያ **mätälläya** refugee camp, overhead cover
(see ጠለለ)

መጣም **mätam** colloquial for በጣም 'very much'

ማጣም **matam** miry (see ማጥ)

መጣመር **mättamär** conjunction (see *ጠመረ and
መስተግምር)

መጣምር **mätamär** ornamental saddle, var. of
መጣብር

መጥምቅ **mätmaq** baptist (see ጠመቀ)

ምጥማቅ **məṭmaq** baptistery (see ጠመቀ)

ማጥምኑ **matmənu** pubo-ischial portion of the
pelvic bone (Ar.)

መጣመኛ **mätamäña** reason for weariness (see
ጣመኑ)

መጣሚያ **mättamiya** material which gets damp
through contact (see ጠማ)

መጠሚያ **mätomiya** time for fasting (see ጠመ)

ማጥሚያ **matmiya** towel, blotter (see ጠማ)

መጠመጠ **mätämmäṭa** to suck, suckle, to suck up,
suck hard, suck the fingers clean of sauce, suck
on sugar cane, to suck one's lips (sign of sorrow,
commiseration); to dissipate, spend, get
through (Ar.); to dry spilled liquid with a towel,
a blotter or the like; to draw blood (by cup-
ping), to draw up vapor (sun's rays), to draw up
water (pump); to clean s.o. out (thief); to cause
the hooves or nails to drop off (whitlow for
hooves, felon for nails); to extract (oil, broth)
by boiling
(በሆድዋ : ውለጥ : ተቀምጠ : አንጀቷን : በመመ-
ጥመጥ : ያሠቃያት : የነበረው : ተለያቶ : ታውቀ
[the spirit] which had been causing her agony by
sitting in her belly and sucking her guts was
clearly identified)

መጣመጠ **mätämmätä** to suck a little, suck
somewhat

ተመጠመጠ **tämätämmätä** to be sucked, sucked
dry; to be dried out to the roots (tree) (G)

አሰጠመጠ **asmätämmätä** to cause or allow to
suck or to be sucked, to have s.o. suck, have
s.th. sucked; to have s.o. use up his worldly
goods

መጥማጭ **mätmaç** one who sucks, removes all
the juices by sucking, leaving an empty husk or
shell, baby who is nursing

መጥማጣ **mätmaṭṭa** what is slowly sucked out

መጥምጥ **mätmaṭ** only in ጥፍረ : መጥምጥ felon
(a disease that makes the nails fall off) or whit-
low (an equine disease that makes the hooves

fall off)

ምጥመጣ **matmäta** sucking out the juices, etc.

ምጥማሌ **matämmate** drawing out, sucking

ምጥምጥ **matmat** sucked dry, empty shell or husk (left after sucking the juices out)

ምጥምጣት **matmatat** sucking, drawing out, etc.

መመጥመጫ **mämätmäča** means of or instrument for sucking, e.g. lips, mouth, etc.; means for drawing out the oil or juices, e.g. boiling water

መመጥመጫ **mämmätmäča** means of, place or time for being sucked, sucked dry, etc.

አመጣመጥ **ammätämät** manner of sucking or being sucked

መጠማጥ **mätämat** or ምጥማጥ **mätmat** genet (*Genetta* sp.) (which is usually black, hence fig. for a very dark person)

ሸሌ : መጠማጥ or ሸለምጥማጥ large martin, fig. black person

መጥሙጣ **mutmuṭa** one-shot firearm (SW Voc.)

መጥሙጥ **mutmuṭ** pursed; thievish (see ሞጠ-ሞጠ)

ሚጥሚጣ **mitmittä** bird's-eye chili, a fiery pepper often eaten with raw meat (*Capsicum frutescens*); fig. choleric person, one who has a sharp tongue or caustic manner of speech [Orom. *mit'mitt'a* or *mimit'a*]

ሚጥሚጣ : ቦርቦሪ = **mitmittä**

ምጥማጥ **matmat** genet (*Genetta* sp.) (see መጠማጥ)

ሞጠሞጠ **moätämmotä** to be or become conical, peaked, pointed, to end in a point; to purse, protrude the lips; to steal (see ሞደሞደ)

ተሞጠሞጠ **tämoätämmotä** to be rendered conical, pointed; to be stolen, divulged (Ar.)

(ገንዘቡ : ተሞጠሞጠ his property has been stolen) (G)

አሞጠሞጠ **amoätämmotä** to round (the lips), purse or protrude the lips, e.g. in whistling; to swell [vi] (bud about to burst into bloom); to jut out, protrude [vi] (breast); to be or become sharp-tongued, abusive; to render conical, pointed; to blab, divulge, give away (a secret); to come to a head (*bäg'äng*-boil which forms a spiky point); to be big-lipped

አፉን : አሞጠሞጠ he protruded his lips, he divulged a matter, a secret, gave a thing away, he

was or became sharp-tongued, abusive; to be in a hurry to speak, not waiting for one's turn, to speak without weighing one's words

ሞጠሞጣ **moätämotä** stealing, purloining

ሞጠሞጥ **moätämoṭ** one who is aggressive in speech and facial expression, one who purses or protrudes his lips; one who steals, thief; one who slipped away, departed surreptitiously

ሞጥሚጣ **moṭm'atä** aggressive in speech, one who hammers his opponent with facts in an argument, sharp-tongued, abusive; one who protrudes his lips; thieving, thievish; one who divulges secrets

ሞጥሚጣ : ሌባ thief

ሞጥሚጣ : ተራራ cone-shaped mountain

ሞጥሚጣነት **moṭm'attännät** or ሞጥሚጥነት **moṭm'attännät** conical, peaked or pointed shape; protrusion of the lips; divulging of secrets; abusiveness; thievishness; being a telltale (Ar.)

አረ : ሞጥሚጣ one who protrudes the lips or has everted lips; one who divulges secrets; sharp-tongued, abusive

አረ : ሞጥሚጣነት protrusion of the lips; divulging of matters, secrets; abusiveness

ሞጥሚጣት **moṭm'atit** saber, sword-like object ሞጥሚጤ **moṭm'atte** one who has an abusive tongue, talebearer, tattletale; one who has everted lips

መጥሙጣ **mutmuṭa** one-shot firearm (SW Voc.)

መጥሙጥ **mutmuṭ** thievish, thieving, thief; pursed (mouth)

መጥሙጥ : ጡንቻ papillary muscle (neol.)

መጥሙጥ : ሰው thief

መጥሙጥ : አለ **mutmuṭt alä** to be pursed, protruded or everted (lips)

መጥሙጥ : አደረገ **mutmuṭt adärrägä** to purse the lips

መሞጥሞጫ **mämoṭmoča** means of, reason or place for stealing (Ar.)

ማሞጥሞጫ **mamoṭmoča** means of or instrument for rendering conical, pointed, etc.

አሞጣሞጥ **ammoätämoṭ** manner of being or becoming conical, of stealing or being stolen, theft (Ar.)

*መጠረ - መጣጠረ **mätattärä** to work one's way up, inch up (a tree, a cliff which has no hand- or footholds) (KBT)

መጣጣረ *mätat(t)ari* one who climbs as above (KBT)

ሞጠረ *moṭṭärä* to try, endeavor
(በይ : እንግዲህ : ሞጥረሽ : መደገስ : ነው come, you must strive and get a feast ready)
አጂጠረ *amm^watṭärä* to crowd, pack or jam together

ሞጥር : ጉጥር : አለ *muṭṭär* *guṭṭär* *alä* to be bulging, unattractive, to have a heavy belly (L)

ሞጥራሃ *məṭraha* Mitraa, an island containing a monastery off the north east shore of lake Tana 1211N 3734 E

ሞጥራን *mätṛan* metropolitan (cccl.) Ar. *muṭṛān*

ሞጥራዝ *məṭraz* knot (in wood) (see ጠረዘ)
የጦር : ሹል : ሞጥራዝ marks made on the blade of a spear

መጠሪያ *mättäriya* term (expression), appellation (see ጠራ 'call')
መጠሪያ : ስም given name, the name one answers to

መጣሪያ *mätäriya* place for laboring (see ጣሪ)

መጥሪያ *mätṛiya* summons, citation (see ጠራ 'call')
የሰም : መጥሪያ record of attendance, roll

መጥሪያ *mätṛiya* menstrual period (see ጠራ 'be pure')

መጠሪያ *mätöriya* or መጣሪያ *mät^wariya* pension (see *ጠወረ)

ማጠሪያ *maṭṭäriya* (see አጠረ¹ and ¹¹)

ማጣሪያ *maṭṭariya* filter [n.] (see ጠራ 'be pure')

መጣሻ *mätäša* means of breaking through (see ጣስ)

መጤሻ *mäteša* reason for smoking (see *ጠየሰ)

ጂጥሽ *m^watṭäš* a small bush which grows on cliff-side terraces and the white flowers of which produce a fine honey (B, KBT)

መጠቀ *mättäqä* to be or become very thin, wafer-like (dough, bread) (Ar.); to rise (up), fly up, shoot up in the air; to rise (*dabbo*-bread), to bake an unleavened cake, e.g. አብሽሎ [for brewing *tälla*-beer]
የመጠቀ lofty (building)

(በንደዚህ : ጻይነት : መንገድ : የሚያድገው : ልቡስ : ጥላ : አለቅጥ : ይመጥቅና for the idcal which develops in this kind of way will become extremely lofty)

ተመጠቀ *tämättäqä* = *mättäqä* (AYMQ); to be launched (inf.)

አመጠቀ *amättäqä* to propel (a rocket), to launch (rockets); to render very thin, roll out like a wafer (Ar.)
(ቀረርቶ : ሐሳብን : ወደ : ሩቅ : አምጥቆ *qärarto*-songs, elevating one's thoughts . . .)

መጠቃ *mättäqa* rolled out very thin, waferlike, bread made of the flour of wheat, barley, sorghum, *tef* and *dagussa* all mixed together and used for making *tälla*-beer (Ar.); being lofty, soaring

መጣቂ *mätäqi* (bird, etc.) which soars upward, s.th. which flies, s.th. which is propelled or hurled, e.g. a rocket

መጣቃ *mätäqa* s.th. very high, lofty, tall

ምጥቅ *məṭuq* s.th. which flies very high; high, lofty, advanced
(አድግ : ምጥቅ : ወደሆነው : ሶሻሊስትና : ኮምዩኒስት : ኅብረተ : ሰብ : ለማሸጋገር in order to make the transition to a very advanced Communist-socialist society . . .)

ምጣቂ *mättaqi* bird, etc. which has flown very high

ምጣቄ *mättaqe* manner of flying high, soaring up

ምጥቅ *məṭəq* s.th. which is so far up or away that it cannot be seen; transcendental (neol.)

ምጥቀት *məṭqät* soaring up(ward), flying high, fig. loftiness, height, rapid advance
(በመካከላችን : የልብ : መቀትና : የመንፈስ : ምጥቀት : የሚሰጥ : ውስጣዊ : ጓደኝነት : ተፈጠረ between us an inward comradeship developed which gives warmth of heart and loftiness of mind/spirit)

(የሰው : ልጅ : እስካሁን : በሁሉም : መስክ : ያሳየው : ምጥቀትና : ዕድገት : ቀላል : ባይሆንም even though the advances and development which humanity has so far displayed in all fields are not insignificant . . .)

መምጠቂያ *mäm(tä)qiya* means for flying (up), soaring upward, e.g. wing

አመጣጠቅ *ammätatäq* manner of being or becoming very thin (Ar.), of soaring, flying (up)

መጠቃ *mättäqa* half-caste, crossbreed, hybrid,

sheep which has been crossbred with an Adal sheep, person who is the result of a union between a ረጋ [not a member of a despised caste] and a ባለጅ [metalworker, potter – despised castes in traditional Ethiopia]

መጥቅ **mätq** the small stone used for striking the phonolite (see ጠቃ), cpaact (see አበቅቴ)

ሚጣቅ **mitaq** Mitak' Amanuel 0935N 3941 E የሚጣቅ : ያለህ exclamation of surprise

ማጠቆ **maṭaqo** wraparound, skirt; apron-like garment (KBT); close-fitting work breeches (see አጠቀ)

ማጠቋ **mat(t)äy'a** a bush which has pointed leaves and a sap used for treating itchy rash (KBT)

መጥቀሌ **mätq'al** a kind of sorcerer (see ጠንቋይ)

መጠቀኛ **mätäqqäna** means for making s.th. small (see ጠቀኑ)

መጥቅፅ **mätqə'** Geez form of መጥቅ

መታጠቂያ **mättatäqiya** belt (see አጠቀ)

መጥባሕት **mätbahət** sword (Geez)

መጠብር **mätäbər** in ሆሥሢ : መጠብር a kind of cloth which has colored dots here and there

መጣብር **mätäbər** ornamental saddle; metal ornaments fastened to the bridle, halter or chest strap of a horse's trappings, var. of መጣምር

መጡብሽ **mätubbaš** a small griddle for baking *ən-gära*-bread quickly (see መጣ)

መጠብቅ **mätäbbəq** charm providing protection (see ጠብቅ B)

መጣብቅ **mätäbbəq** gluc, paste (see ጠብቅ A)

መጣቢያ **mättäbiya** beginning of *Mäskäräm* (see ጠባ¹¹)

ማጠቢያ **mätäbiya** in ማጠቢያ : ቤት washroom (see አጠቢ)
ልብስ : ማጠቢያ : ቤት laundry

ማጥቢያ **matbiya** means for suckling (see ጠባ¹)

ሚጠት **mität** return (Geez word used in Gojjam and Gondar)
(የሚጠትን : ነገር : ሲሻ when he desired to return [from exile])

ምጠት **məṭṭät** irony (see ምጸት)
(በ)ምጠት : ተናገረ to speak ironically

ምጠት **məṭṭät** absorption (see መጠጠ)

ምጣት **məṭat** trouble, annoyance, bother, catastrophe, disaster (see መጣ)

ምጣታም **məṭatam** troublesome, annoying

ምጣተኛ **məṭatäñña** troublesome, annoying

ምጧት **məṭ'at** alms (see መጠወተ)

ምጧተኛ **məṭ'atäñña** recipient of alms

መጠቻ **mättäčča**, ሚጤቻ **meṭtečča** or መጤቻ **mät-tečča** a piece of the hide of a sheep or goat which was slaughtered in the sacrifice and hung around a horse's neck, scrotum of a sheep stuffed with straw (Orom. *mättäčča*) (Ar.)

መጠነ **mättänä** B to measure out the right amount, to measure the length, measure off, to apportion; to practice moderation; to be of medium size – neither too tall nor too short; to measure one's strength against; to tackle, take on; to assess, judge accurately (amount), measure the weight, to plumb, sound the depths; to increase [vi] somewhat in size (fetus, sown grain during germination), to increase [vt], multiply [vt] [farmer by farming] (KBT); to be the right size or amount; to know one's limits (inf.); to feed, provide with food in moderation, to provide the monarch with food, drink and firewood during a campaign or while on a journey (see መጥን) (obs.)

(አይመጥንኝም it isn't my size)

(መጥነው : ሳይጠጡ : አየቀሩ : ነው it is due to the fact that they have not been drinking moderately)

(ድልጎ : ትመጥናለኝ she measures out [the ingredients of] *dəlləh*-sauce)

(የሚያካፋውን : ዝናብ : በእጁ : እየመጠነ measuring [i.e. evaluating] the drizzling rain with his hand...)

(ሕዝብ : ከመጠን : አልፎ : መሬት : እንዳይጠበው : ቤተሰቦችን : በመመጠን by limiting family [size] so the population does not exceed the limit and the land get overpopulated...)

መጣጠነ **mätäṭṭänä** to measure out in small quantities; to begin to tackle, take on to some extent; to test one's strength

(መጣጥኖ : ተወው he tested his strength [trying to move it] and abandoned it, gave it up)

ተመጠነ *tāmāttānā* to be measured out (in quantity), to be measured out in proper amounts, be measured off (in length, breadth); to be judged accurately

ተመጣጠነ *tāmāṭattānā* to be suited (appropriate); to be proportionate, be commensurate with, be in keeping with, to bear relation to, to be of similar capacity, be comparable, be compared, compared with each other, to be equivalent, be equal; to be measured out in small quantities; to test one another's strength, e.g. by Indian wrestling, to tackle one another (Ar.) (የመኪናዎቹ ፡ ድምፅ ፡ ከሙዚቃ ፡ ይመጣጠናል the sound of the cars is comparable to music)

አማጠነ *ammāttānā* to help to measure out, join in measuring out, to compare the amounts measured out of; to cause to measure their strength against one another, pit one against another (see also *ማጠነ)

አመጣጠነ *ammāṭattānā* = *ammāttānā*; to compare, to weigh s.th. carefully (situation, conditions, etc.); to bring into line, e.g. wages with work performed, render commensurate, comparable

አስመጠነ *asmāttānā* to have s.o. measure out, have s.th. measured out, etc.

መጠን *māṭān* amount, measure, size, magnitude, norm, proportion (size), extent, limit (extent), dosage, range, quantity (measured out); due amount; dimensions

(የተሰበሰበው ፡ ቁጥሩ ፡ መጠን ፡ አልነበረውም the number of those gathered was immeasurable)

መጠንን ፡ ፀወቀ to recognize one's limits, know what is enough for one

(መጠንን ፡ ማወቅ ፡ በመጠጥ ፡ ብቻ ፡ ላይሆን ፡ በሥራና ፡ በጫዋታም ፡ መሆን ፡ አለበት temperance should be applied not just to drink but to work and play)

መጠንን ፡ ጠበቀ to keep within limits, be moderate

መጠን ፡ የለለው inordinate, enormous

መጠነ ፡ ራብዲት *Pagwame* 6th, i.e. Feb. 29th

መጠነ ፡ ርእይ thesis, hypothesis (neol.)

መጠነ ፡ ቁሰ ፡ አካል mass (amount) (neol.)

መጠነ ፡ ትምህርት degree (neol.)

መጠነ ፡ ውልብታ parallax (neol.)

መጠነ ፡ ድብልቅ concentration (neol.)

መጠነ ፡ ግለት caloric (neol.)

በመጠን by measure, in due proportion, proportionately, by allotment

በመጠኑ in some measure, within limit[s], with moderation, moderately, relatively, to a certain extent, to a certain degree, to some degree, fairly

በ... መጠን according to (in proportion to), to the extent that

በተቻለ ፡ መጠን *bätäčalā māṭān* as much as possible, to the greatest possible extent

በሚበቃ ፡ መጠን in adequate measure (በተናገሩ ፡ መጠን ፡ ቁጣቸው ፡ እየጠነከረ getting madder the more he spoke)

በዚያው ፡ መጠን to that [same] extent, correspondingly

እንደ *əndä* + verb or vbl. noun + መጠን expresses 'inasmuch as':

(እስተማሪ ፡ እንደመሆኔ ፡ መጠን inasmuch as I am a teacher...)

እንደ *əndä* + noun or relative complex + መጠን expresses 'as much (as)', 'according to', 'to the extent (of)':

(እንደሚበላው ፡ መጠን ፡ ስጠው give him/it as much as he/it will eat)

ከመጠን ፡ በላይ beyond measure, to excess, too much, unusually, profusely

ከመጠን ፡ በላይ ፡ የሆነ excessive

ከመጠን ፡ አለፈ to overdo, exceed the limit[s]

አለመጠን *alāmāṭān* very much, extremely, immeasurably, inordinately

አካሉ ፡ መጠን manhood

እካሉ ፡ መጠን ፡ የደረሰ full-grown, fully developed

ያለመጠን *yalāmāṭān* = *alāmāṭān*

የአካል ፡ መጠን fatness, thinness, bulk, i.e. physical size, dimension[s]

የሲጂቶን ፡ መጠን civitone content

መጠነኛ *māttāmānna* medium-sized, normal, proportionate, moderate, modest (income, drinker, etc.), reasonable (amount), fair (knowledge)

(ድንበርሲቲው ፡ ራሱ ፡ እንድ ፡ መጠነኛ ፡ ከተማ ፡ ያካላል the university itself is as big as a medium-sized city)

መጠነኛ ፡ ዋጋ moderate price

መጠነኛ ፡ ደመወዝ modest salary

መጣነ, *māttami* steward, one who doles out food

ሊቀ ፡ መጣኒ chief steward; supreme judge who hears appeals (obs.)

መጣኝ *māttān* one who measures out, one who doles out food, manager; one who evaluates,

appraises, judges accurately
 ገበሬ : መጣኝ ox which is balky for an unskilled farmer but obedient for one who knows how to handle it
 መጣኝነት mättañənnät state or condition of being one who doles out food, stewardship
 መጣኔ : ብርሃን mäṭtane barhan iris (neol.)
 መጣና mäṭtana s.th. measured out, measured off
 መጥን mätən present of food or provisions of all sorts including straw and wood which the rural folk have to supply gratis to the monarch, officials or travelers of status (obs.)
 የመጥን : እንጅራ əngära-bread supplied as above (usually smaller than the usual and generally of inferior quality)
 ምጠና məṭṭāna measuring, measuring out, putting in the proper proportion[s], sounding [depths]
 ምጣኔ məṭṭane measure, meter (poetic); size, measuring, appraising (KBT); accurate judgment (of a quantity), number (amount)
 (ከሰውነቱ : ምጣኔ : የረዛዘመ : ልብሶች clothes which were a bit large for his size . . .)
 ምጣኔ : ሀብት economics
 የሀብት : ምጣኔ economics
 ምጥን məṭṭən measured out, proportionate, due, exact, moderate, careful, prudent; middle, medium-sized; estimate, evaluation; rate (neol.); vegetable flour seasoned with bārbāre-pepper and other spices
 (በፊውና : በምጥን : በርበሬ : ተላውሶ mixed with salt and just the right amount of bārbāre-pepper . . .)
 ምጥን : ሰው cautious, prudent person
 ምጥን : ሽፎ [or ሹፎ] flour made of parched beans and peas ground and mixed with bārbāre-pepper, salt and other spices, porridge made from this flour
 ምጥን : ቁመት medium size or height
 ምጥን : ነገር measured words, prudent speech [የምጥን var. of የመጥኝ - see *ማጠነ]
 አጥር : ምጥን : ያለ ጻጥጥ məṭṭən yalā concise, succinct, compact (report)
 ምጥነት məṭṭnät proportion, ration (neol.)
 ምጥጥን məṭṭəṭṭən symmetry
 ተመጣኝ tāmāṭṭāñ s.th. measured, measured out, measured off
 ተመጣጣኝ tāmāṭṭāñ equivalent, equal, commensurate, fair (price), proportionate, propor-

tional, of the same extent, equivalent
 ተመጣጣኝነት tāmāṭṭāñənnät state or condition of being commensurate, equivalent, etc.
 አምጣን amṭan in አምጣኖች [political] elements (obs. neol.)
 መመጠኛ māmāṭṭāñña means of or instrument, place or time for measuring out, measuring off, plumbing or sounding
 መመጠኛ māmāṭṭāñ(ñ)a means of, place or time for being measured out, etc.
 አመጣጠን amməṭṭāṭṭən method or manner of measuring out, being measured out, etc.

መጠኔ mättāne one who cries out የመጥኝ in a children's game (Supp.)

መጥኔ mätne supporter, backer (ABMQ), support (see ጠና)
 (መጥኔውን : ይሰጥህ may Hc give you strength, may Hc console you)

*ማጠነ - ተማጠነ tāmāṭṭānā to appeal for protection, seek refuge with s.o., seek his protection or commend o.s. to his care, to seek asylum or take refuge (in a church sanctuary [obs.]), to enter a plea for asylum, to plead for s.th., e.g. assistance, to propitiate; to have a grievance or claim settled by a court, to seek legal protection against or relief or redress from, to have legal protection sought against one or relief or redress sought from one (Ar.); to accuse (in court), bring suit against [with በ and suffixed object pronouns]
 (A. ተማጥኝሃለሁ B. አልማጠንም A. I summon you to justice, I am taking you to court. B. I will not be summoned to justice, I refuse to come to court) (Ar.)
 (ለቤተ : ክርስቲያን : ይማጠናሉ they take refuge in a church)
 (ወንድሙን : በዳኛ : ተማጠነው he sought legal protection against [or relief or redress from] his brother)
 (እግዚርን : በጸሎት : ተማጠነው he implored God [for help] through prayer)
 አማጠነ amməṭṭānā to protect, afford protection to or secure protection for, to afford asylum or refuge to, to have a grievance or claim settled by a court, to seek legal protection against, relief or redress from; to supplicate, implore, beg for mercy, to entrust (s.th. to s.o.), to abjure in the name of God or the law,

place under a ban
 (ጣረጎች ፡ ጌታዬ ፡ አላዋቂ ፡ ባሪያህን ፣ ደንቆሮ ፡ ባሪያህን ፡ ማር» እያለ ፡ ሲያማጥን ፡ ቆየ for a time he implored him saying, 'Forgive me, milord, forgive your ignorant stupid slave!')
 (ሰቤተ ፡ ክርስቲያን ፡ ያማጥኑታል he [pol. pl.] affords him sanctuary in a church)
 (ወንድሙን ፡ በዳኛ ፡ አማጠነው he sought legal protection against [or relief or redress from] his brother)
 በንጉሥ ፡ አማጠነ to appeal in the monarch's name (for s.th. to be done, for redress, etc.)
 ሙጥኝ *muttəññ* the protection that is implored (ባንተ ፡ ሙጥኝ [I seek] your protection)
 የሙጥኝ imploring s.o.'s protection
 (የ)ሙጥኝ ፡ አለ (yā)muttəññ [or የምጥን yāmətəñ] *alä* to seek refuge; to seek s.o.'s protection, become s.o.'s client; to cling to s.o. or s.th., to have recourse to; to cry 'kings!' (in a children's game)
 (ለዚህ ፡ ሰው ፡ የሙጥኝ ፡ አለ he sought this man's protection)
 የሙጥኝ ፡ ብሎ ፡ ተጠጋ to seek s.o.'s protection, take refuge with s.o.
 (የገጠሩም ፡ ሕዝብ ፡ እሱን ፡ የሙጥኝ ፡ ብሎ ፡ ነበር and the country folk had recourse to it [drinking *katikala* to ward off influenza])
 ምጥን ፡ አለ *məttəññ alä* to appeal for protection
 ምጥንታ *məṭənta* appeal for protection, seeking asylum, taking refuge, recourse to law, plaint, appeal for legal protection, relief or redress
 (ከሥቃያቸው ፡ ለማረፍ ፡ በብዙ ፡ ምጥንታ ፡ ሲሉ-ምኑ begging to be put out of their misery...)
 ምጥንት *məṭənt* var. of ምጥንታ
 ምጥንተኛ *məṭəntäñña* one who appeals for protection, seeks asylum, takes refuge, seeks legal protection, relief or redress, suppliant, refugee (from s.o.'s violence), complainant, plaintiff
 ተማጣኝ *tāmatañ* one who seeks or appeals for protection, one who takes refuge, one who seeks legal redress, etc.
 አማጣኝ *ammaṭañ* one who leaves or places s.th. in trust with s.o.; one who condemns an action and appeals for help in the monarch's name or in the name of the law
 ሙት ፡ አማጣኝ one who appeals for redress, etc. using the formula 'by the death of...'

መማጠኛ *mämmatäñña* means of seeking protection, relief or redress, place of asylum, refuge or sanctuary, e.g. monastery, church
 መማጠኛ ፡ ዳኛ judge to whom one appeals for justice, court to which one has recourse
 ማማጠኛ *mamməṭäñña* means of affording protection, relief or redress, asylum, refuge; means for placing s.o. under a ban; magic charm, thing placed in s.o.'s safekeeping or entrusted to s.o.
 ማጠን *matän* uterus, womb (see ማገፀን)
 ማጠነ ፡ ክፉ mother who has bad children
 ማጠነ ፡ ደግ mother who has good children
 ማጠን *matän* fumigation (see አጠነ)
 ማጠኔ *matune* anal sphincter
 ማጠኔው ፡ የተበጠሰ one who cannot keep from breaking wind
 ፈስ ፡ በማጠኔ ፡ የሚገታ one who controls a fart
 ማጠኔያም *matuniyam* originally 'one who has the ability to control his farts', now 'one who is constantly farting' (KBT)
 ምጥን *məttəñ* measured out (see መጠነ)
 ምጥን ፡ አለ *məttəññ alä* to appeal for protection (see *ማጠነ)
 ማጠንት *matänt* censer (see አጠነ)
 ምጥንት *məṭənt* or ምጥንታ *məṭənta* appeal for protection (see *ማጠነ)
 መጠናኛ *mättänaña* serving for taking courage (see ጠና)
 መጥነኛ *mätänaña* reason for being ill-natured (see ጠነነ)
 መጥኛ *mätəña* reason for being hard, firm, strong (see ጠና)
 ሙጥኝ *muttəññ* protection that is implored (see *ማጠን)
 ማጠኛ *matäña* means for perfuming (see አጠነ)
 ማጠኛ *matəña* means for observing (see *ጠነ)
 ማጥኛ *matəña* means for strengthening or studying (see ጠና)
 ምጥዋ *məṭəwwa* Massawa, Red Sea port 1536N 3928E (see also ምጽዋ)
 መጠወተ *mätəwwätä* to give alms, to give as alms, to impart advice (see also መጸወተ)

(ምክር : መጠወተኝ he kindly gave me some advice)
 መጠዋወተ **mätawawätä** to dole out small amounts to several beggars
 ተመጠወተ **tämätawwätä** to be given as alms, to beg for alms
 አስመጠወተ **asmätawwätä** to have s.o. give alms, have s.o. receive alms
 መጠወታ **mätawwata** giving alms
 መጥዋች **mätwač** almsgiver
 መጥዋታ **mätwatta** recipient of alms
 ምጥወታ **mätwata** giving alms
 ምጥዋች **mätawwač** money given as alms, recipient of alms
 ምጥዋት **mätwat** [also written ምጥት] alms, tithe or first fruits given to the Lord
 ምጥዋተኛ **mätwatännä** (also written ምጥተኛ) mendicant, begging, beggar, (as insult) 'lazy beggar'
 ምጥዋተኛነት **mätwatännannät** mendicancy, beggary
 ተመጥዋች **tämätwač** beggar, one who begs for or receives alms
 መመጥወቻ **mämätwäča** place where beggars line up, time or place where festivals or commemorative banquets are held (when it is customary to give beggars alms)
 አመጣወት **ammätawät** or አመጠዋወት **ammätawawät** manner of giving alms or being given as alms

መጣያ **mätaya** dump (see ጣላ)
 መጥያ **mät(ə)ya** reason for hatred, dislike (see ጠላ)
 ጣጦያ **mačoya** broom for cleaning grain (see ጠላ)
 መጠይቅ **mätäyyaq** questionnaire (see ጠየቀ)
 ምጣድ **mätad** griddle (us. a disc of metal or pottery on which *əngära*-bread is baked) (see ጣድ)
 ምጣድ : ያዘች to be busy baking
 የሸክላ : ምጣድ pottery griddle
 የብረት : ምጣድ iron griddle

*መጠደቀ - ተመጣደቀ **tämätaddäqä** to be or become ostentatiously pious, pretend to be pious, righteous or generous, to be a hypocrite, to be or become conceited, arrogant (see also *መጸደቀ)
 አመጣደቀ **ammätaddäqä** to praise unduly, play s.o. up

ራሱን : አመጣደቀ to become ostentatiously pious, be or become conceited, arrogant
 ምጥድቅ **mätəddəq** ostentatious piety; self-praise, conceit, arrogance
 መመጣደቂያ **mämmätadäqiya** means of or occasion for being ostentatiously pious, means of or occasion for self-praise
 (መመጣደቂያ : አደረገኝ he boasted about [what he had done for] me, lit. he made me a means for self-praise)

መጠጃ **mätägga** means for brewing *ägga*-mead (see ጠጀ)

መጣዣ **mätaza** means for whipping (see ጣዣ)

መጣጃ **mätäga** hearthstones (see ጣዳ)

ጣጥጃ **mačaga** means for cleaning (see ጠፋ)

ጣጦዣ **matoza** means for twisting (see ጠዛ)

ምጥግ : አለ **mätəgg alä** to be thin, scrawny

ጂጠገ ጠጃገ **mätägga** to become lean, emaciated (ABMQ)

ምጣጋ **motagga** emaciated, lean, var. of ጠጂጋ

ምጣጋነት **motaggannät** state or condition of being emaciated

መጠገኛ **mätäggaña** splint, cast (see ጠገኛ)

መጠጊያ **mätägiya** source of protection, shelter, refuge (see ጠጋ)

መጠጊያ **mätägiya** cushion, var. of መጨጊያ

መጥጊያ **mätgiya** plow (see ጠጋ)

መጠጠ **mättätä** to suck, suck clean, e.g. finger of sauc, to suckle slowly (baby); to soak up, blot up, e.g. spilled liquid with a sponge, to absorb (suck up), to imbibe, drink up leaving not a drop; to be drained of color, turn a sickly color (due to hunger, thirst, illness or fright); to be or become nearly dry, almost dried out (soil, etc.), to dry up (medicine: sore); to ripen (grain by turning from green to golden and drying out); to ferment (batter), to turn sour, become sour, acid; to suck lips in kissing (man and woman), to suck the lips (expressing admiration or commiseration); to get angry (AYMQ); to begin to stiffen, get hard or stiff (flesh of a butchered animal); to exterminate (war or epidemic: population) (KBT)

መጠ : ሳመ to kiss (man by drawing the woman's

lower lip into his mouth while she draws his upper lip into hers)

ሊሉ፡ መጠጠ to ferment (batter)

ሥጋው፡ መጠጠ to become stiff, hard (butchered meat)

ቆሰሉ፡ መጠጠ to heal (wound)

አይቡ፡ መጠጠ to turn sour (ayb-cheese)

አጥንቱን፡ ይመጠዋል he sucks [the marrow from] the bone

ውኃ፡ መጧል the water has almost dried up

ጠላ፡ መጧል the beer has gone sour (Ar.)

ወፍ፡ ያልመጠጠው water from which a bird has not drunk (required for certain magical practices)

ጭቃው፡ መጠጠ to start to dry out (mud)

ፈቱ፡ መጠጠ to become haggard (face)

መጣጠጠ mätaṭṭätä to suck the lips (expressing surprise or commiseration), approx. tsk! tsk!

ከንፈሩን፡ መጣጠጠ to express surprise or commiseration

ተመጠጠ tämättätä to be sucked, sucked up, sucked out; to be soaked or blotted up; to be dried out

(አወይ፡ መመጠጥ O the being bereft of all one's goods!)

ተግጠጠ tämattätä to compete for the bit of water on muddy soil (thirsty animals); to hug, embrace each other vigorously

አመጠጠ amättätä to sop up (a liquid), blot up (with a blotter, a sponge); to render dry, almost to dry up; to render sour; to cause to suckle

አግጠጠ ammatätä to cause to compete for water as above, cause to drink up (all of a beverage)

አስመጠጠ asmättätä to cause or allow to be or become nearly dry, cause or allow to render or be rendered nearly dry; to have s.o. sop up, blot up or have s.th. sopped or blotted up; to have s.o. drink up, let or allow to be drunk up; to cause to suck, allow to be sucked; to cause or allow to ferment, be or become sour (Ar.); to have a cesspool drained

(ወጥ፡ ቢጣፍጥ፡ እጅ፡ ያስመጥጥ if the sauce is savory, it will make one suck one's fingers [because food is traditionally eaten with the fingers])

ከንፈር፡ አስመጠጠ to cause to suck the lips, e.g. s.th. sweet, delicious

መጠጣ mätaṭa absorbing, blotting up, etc.

መጠጥ፡ አለ mätaṭṭ alä to be or become rather

dry, to dry [vi] somewhat, to be partially dried up, begin to get dry or dry up, begin to dry out (see also ጠጣ)

መጠጥ፡ አደረገ mätaṭṭ adärrägä to dry [vt] somewhat

መጠጥ mätiṭ sour, vinegar, acid

መጣጭ mätaṭ one who sucks; absorbent material, e.g. towel, wad of carded cotton, blotter; s.th. which dries, e.g. sun's rays; absorber (ncol.)

ቆሰጭ፡ መጣጭ፡ ወረቀት blotter, blotting paper
መጣጣ mätaṭa almost dry, nearly dried up; lean, scraggy, wizened (man, animal); sour, acid [adj.], acid, vinegar; sunken cheeked, having drawn or haggard features

(መጣጣ፡ ነገር፡ ናት she's a skinny one)

መጣጣ፡ አይብ indigenous hard cheese

ሰውነተ፡ መጣጣ፡ ሰው scrawny, wizened person

ፊተ፡ መጣጣ haggard, having drawn features

መጣጣነት mätaṭannät or መጣጥነት mätaṭənnät being nearly dried out, dried up; leanness, scragginess, being haggard; sourness, acidity
መጣጤ mätaṭe in መጣጤ፡ ሉግጣጤ badger?, a smallish, bad-tempered animal

ግጣጭ mätaṭ dried out; s.th. which has been sucked dry, e.g. piece of chewed sugar cane; cud (not cow's); vapor, dew (KBT)

ግጥ mäṭṭ s.th. sucked, e.g. marrow bone, blood, etc. (see also ግጠ)

(ግጥ፡ ሎሚ sucked-dry lemon)

ግጥጥ mätaṭ = mäṭṭ

ግጥጥ፡ አለ mätaṭṭ alä to be or become quite dry, to dry up altogether, be completely dried up; to be sucked hard, sucked dry; to be quite thin

(ደሙ፡ ግጥጥ፡ አለ his blood was sucked up, i.e. he was gaunt)

(ፈቱ፡ ግጥጥ፡ ብሏል his face is completely drawn, i.e. cheeks are sunken and eyes hollow)

(ይልቁንጭ፡ የሚያስደንቅው፡ ተክብት፡ ጋራ፡ ሰኩናው፡ ስንጥቅ፡ የሆነ፡ ሁሉ፡ የዱር፡ አውሬ፡ ግጥጥ፡ ብሎ፡ አለቀ what was especially surprising [was that] all the wild animals whose hooves are cloven like [lit. with] the cattle perished completely)

ግጥጥ፡ አደረገ mätaṭṭ adärrägä to suck hard, to suck dry, to drink up (a beverage) completely
(የጋለው፡ ፊቷ፡ እንደተጠጣ፡ መሬት፡ እንባዋን፡ ባንድ፡ አፍታ፡ ግጥጥ፡ አድርጎ፡ አደረቀው her flushed face dried up her tears in an instant like

dry soil [would have])

ምጠሽ *məṭṭoṣ* absorbance (neol.)

ምጠት *məṭṭät* absorption (neol.)

ምጥጫ *məṭṭəčča* act of sucking; kiss (done as above); turning sour (see also alphabetical order)

ተመጣጭ *tämätač* s.th. to be sucked, e.g. marrow bone, sugar cane

ተማጣጭ *tämatač* thirsty cattle vying for water (AYMQ)

አማጣጭ *ammatač* s.th. which absorbs water. e.g. rag; one who helps one drink s.th. up, e.g. drinking companion

አምጣጭ *amtač* s.th. which blots up, sops up

መማጠጫ *mämmatäčča* place where animals vie for water, e.g. spring, marshy soil, muddy spot

መምጠጫ *mämṭäčča* means for sucking, sucking up, absorbent material, e.g. blotter, thick cloth, wad of carded cotton

መምጠጫ : ቱቦ siphon (neol.)

ማምጠጫ *mamṭäčča* means for drying or soaking up a liquid, e.g. towel, blotter

የቀሰም : ማምጠጫ blotter

አመጣጠጥ *ammätätät* manner of sucking or being sucked, being or becoming nearly dry, being or becoming sour (Ar.)

መጠጥ *mätät* drink, beverage, liquor, strong drink (see ጠጣ)

መጠጥ : አለ to ask for a drink, lit. to say [give me] a drink

መጠጥ : ቤት tavern, saloon

ለሰላሳ : መጠጥ soft drink

መጣጣ *mätata* a grass which grows in marshy meadows and which is used in curing sores (KBT)

መጣጤ *mättate* (see መጠጠ)

መጥጥ : አለ *məṭṭät alä* to be used up (see ጂጠጠ)

ጂጠጠ *mifiti* s.th. very small

ጂጠጥዬ *mifitaye* term of endearment for a small child, adjective applied to an attractive small object

ምጣጣ *moṭata* mountain bare of hand- or footholds (see ጂጠጠ)

ጂጠጠ *m'attätä* to scrape, scratch or claw (with the nails or claws); to snatch away, carry off (see ጂጠጠ); to wipe clean (of sauce), to re-

move with the cupped hand the remnants of flour or food in a pot, the last bit of butter, batter or moist dung; to eat up everything (considered bad manners); to scrape clean, take all of s.th., clean s.o. out (thief, bandit, robber); to be the last child or calf (that the female bears) (ቅምም : ደጂጥጣል he tears open [the suppurated part of] the tonsilitis [to release the pus]) (Ar.)

(ቅቤን : ጂጠጠ he stole all the butter, finished off all the butter)

(ድመቱ : ጂጠጠኝ the cat clawed me)

ተጂጠጠ *täm'attätä* to be used up, finished, exhausted, to be eaten up, removed completely, be wiped clean (of food), be cleaned out with the hand as above; to be snatched away, stolen; to be clawed

(ተሰፋው : በተጂጠጠ : አንጋገር in a speech devoid of hope . . .)

(ቅቤው : ተጂጠጠ the butter is all used up, there's none left)

ለዛው : የተጂጠጠ graceless, uncouth

(በአሁኑ : ጊዜ : እመሆይ : በግራ : ቀኝ : ቤተ : ዘመዶቻቸው : መጂጠጥ : ይበልጡንም : በባለ-ቤታቸው : መሞት : እንገታቸው : ተሰብሮ : መነኩሱ recently Immahoy had become a nun, being dispirited by being bereft of relatives near and remote, especially by the death of her husband)

አጂጠጠ *am'attätä* to carry off the remains of, use up, finish up; to wipe clean as above, scrape or wipe away the leavings or remnants; to exhaust, use up

(በትንሽ : ጠብ : ፍቅርን : አጂጠጡ they split up due to a minor quarrel, ended their relationship)

ተሰፋ : አጂጠጠ to deprive of hope

(ከብቶቻችን : በመጂጠጣቸው : ተሰፋችንን : አጂጠጡት since our cattle all died off, they completely ended our hopes)

(አጂጠን : በላን [amm'attän] we ate everything, leaving not a scrap)

አሰጂጠጠ *asm'attätä* to cause or allow to claw or be clawed; to cause or allow to snatch away or be snatched away; to cause or allow to carry off the remains of or be used up (Ar.); to have s.o. wipe clean, have s.th. wiped clean, have s.o. finish off or use up a substance

ጂጠጥ *m'attät* rapacious, greedy, thief; scrapings, leavings of food in a pot (YSQ)

ጊጠጥ : ሌባ thief who steals everything
ጊጠጥነት *m^wattāṭannāt* rapacity (Ar.)
ጊጣጭ *m^watač* robber, rustler, thing which absorbs water (KBT); one who cleans out a pot as above
ጊጣጣ *m^wa(atta = ጊጠጥ* (B)
ጥጣጣ *moṭata* mountain which is bare of hand- or footholds
ሙጣጭ *muttač* food adhering to a pot or a dish, leavings of food such as butter, batter or sauce remaining in a pot; bottom of a pot or a receptacle; last child to be born to a woman; small amount of money one has left
 (ቤተሰቡም : ልጃቸውን : ለማሰተማር : እሰከ : ሀብታቸው : ሙጣጭ : ድረስ : ያልኩለት : ነብር and this family used to send their son the last bit of money they had so he could get an education)
 (ባለፈው : ዓመት : የገባው : የእህል : ሙጣጭ : ነብር it was the leavings of grain from the previous year's harvest)
 (ያሮጌ : ትውልድ : ሙጣጭ the last of the old generation)
ሙጣጭነት *muttačənnāi* state or condition of being the leavings, of being the last child born to a woman
ሙጥ *mutt* = *muttač* (AYMO)
ሙጥጤ *muttaṭe* in ለዛ : ሙጥጤ unattractive, lacking in sheen (skin); lifeless, dull (voice); flat (personality)
ሙጥጥ : አለ *mutətt alā* to be or become quite used up, quite finished; to be wiped clean, to be wiped out (populace or cattle by pestilence, epidemic); to be or become very finely pointed, to have a finely tapering peak; to be or become very steep (slope, ascent) (Ar.)
ሙጥጥ : ብሎ : ተሰጠ to be given out completely (nothing left to give)
ሙጥጥ : አደረገ *mutətt adərrägā* to claw violently; to snatch right away, carry right off; to use up completely; to wipe clean as above
ሙጥጥ : ግጥጥ : አደረገ *mutətt gəṭətt adərrägā* to milk dry (YSQ)
ሙጥጭ *mutəčča = muttač*
አጊጣጭ *am^watač* in ሀብት : አጊጣጭ one who uses up his resources
መጊጠጫ *mām^watāčā* one who is the last-born in a family or the last in line to get s.th. (this implies that he gets the leavings); reason or time for being the last; means for cleaning a pot as above, e.g. hand, spoon

ማጊጠጫ *mam^watāčā* last child in a family
አጥጣጥ *ammotatāt* or **አጊጣጥ** *am^watātāt* manner of clawing, being clawed, etc.
መጣጣሚያ *māttatamiya* means for being harmonious (see ጣመ)
መጣጣሪ *māttatari* one who scrabbles up a cliff or a tree which has no foot- or handholds (see መጠረ)
መጣጠሳ *māttatissa* sugar beet (Hararghe usage)
መጣጠሰ *māttatis* sweet potato, sugar beet Ar. *batāṭis*
መጣጥሽ *māttatəš* sweet potato
መጠጠቻ *māttātāčā* reason for regret (see ጠጠተ)
መጠጫ *māttāčča* cup, glass; narghile (see ጠጣ)
ሙጥጫ *mutəčča* scrapings, leavings (B. orth. ሙጣጫ *mutəčča*) (see ጊጠጠ)
ማጠጫ *matāčča* oil can for a sewing machine (see ጠጣ)
ፆጥጫ *məṭəčča* piece of goat or sheepskin the Oromo hang around the neck of their horses after sprinkling the blood of that shecp or goat on the horse's forehead [the ጭጃ sacrifice] (Orom. *medičča*) (Supp.) (see መጠቻ)
ፆጥጫ *məṭəčča* sucking, turning sour (see መጠጠ)
 ***መጠፈ** - መጣጠፈ. *māttattāfā* in እኔ : የጤና : ባለ-ሙያ : አዲዲሁም ። መጣጥፈ : ሰብአዊ : ስለሆነው : ስለቀያ : መስቀል : ማኅበር : የተሰማኝን : ልገልፅ : ነው I am not a health expert. My scribbling [this note] is in order to express what I feel about the humane Red Cross Society
መጣፍ *mātaf* book (see ጸፈ, መጽሐፍ)
መጥፎ *mātfə* bad, evil, wicked, foul (weather); repugnant (odor); miserable (meal); harsh (climate); unpleasant, nasty (see ጠፋ)
መጣፈት *mātafāt* an aromatic plant used as a condiment (see ብሶብላ) (*Ocimum basilicum*); nigella seed, fennel flower
መጥፈት *mātfīt* bad, wicked (fem. of መጥፎ) (Cohen)
መጣፈኛ *mātafāñña* referring to books (see ጣፈ)

- መጣረያ **mätäfiya** patch (see ጣረ)
- መጣረያ **mätäfiya** referring to making a deal (see ጠፋ)
- ማጠረያ **matäfiya** fold, joint, hinge (see አጠረ)
- ማጥረያ **matfiya** extinguisher, s.th. destructive (see ጠፋ)
- መጭ **mäč** or ሚጭ **meč** a kind of grass or a bushy plant which grows in barley or wheat fields (*Guizotia scalara*). An oil is extracted from its seeds and used for killing an insect which has entered the ear and cannot be gotten out (Ar.); a plant that looks like the *Mäsqäl* daisy (see also መጣ)
- (እንክርዳድና ፡ መጭ ፡ ነቃቅለን ፡ በመጣል by our uprooting and throwing away the *ankardad*- and *mäč*-weeds . . .)
- መጭ ፡ አለ **mäčč alä** to halt, stop a mule from doing s.th.; to gallop (on a mule), go away fast (on a mule), to say giddyap! to a mule, fig. to go away as fast as one can go
(በኃይል ፡ መጭ ፡ አላት he roared giddyap! at her [the mule])
- መጭ **mäčč** giddyap! (for mules)
- መጭ ፡ ጭጭ **mäčč čəčč** call for making mules come to one
- መጫ **muča** (Shoan usage) or ሙጩ **muče** (Goj-jame usage) little boy (Orom. *muc'aa* 'child')
- መጫት **mučit** or ሙጭት **mučət** little girl (Orom. *muc'aatii*)
- መጫ **mučča** glue, adhesive, resin, gum arabic, galbanum (see ሞጨጨ)
- የድንጋይ ፡ መጫ a sort of aromatic resin which forms on stones and which burns like a candle when lit
- መጫነት **muččannät** adhesiveness (neol.)
- መጫ **mučča** a large tree armed with green thorns (*Balanites aegyptiaca*) (also known as ኩድኩዳ, ቁጣ, ቃጫና, ጂሞ)
- መጭ **muč** a wooden threshing stick for *tef* which has a gently curving end
- ማጫ **mača** reason for s.th. being wanting (see አጣ)
- ማጫ **mača** dowry (see አጨ)

- ሚጫ **mečča** the name of two districts in central Ethiopia: a) district south of Lake Tana 1125N 3708E; b) district in Shoa in the Wolliso (Ghion) area 0857N 3806E
- ሞጨ **moččä** to clean the teeth with a መፋቂያ toothbrush; to be curved or bent like a ሙጭ flail (KBT); to be badly cooked (*ənğära*-bread) (B)
- (የጠላትን ፡ አንገት ፡ እንደ ፡ ጥንግ ፡ ሲቀላው ፡ እንደ ፡ እሩር ፡ ሲሞጨው when one cuts off the enemy's head [making it] like a [*gänna*-hockey] ball, bats it like a puck . . .)
- ሚጨ **m"äččä** to brush the teeth (with a መፋቂያ), to scour or scrub a *baralle*-carafe with pebbles, sand, barley grains
- ተሚጨ **täm"äččä** to be scoured, scrubbed, to be brushed (teeth)
- አሚጨ **am"äččä** to brush the teeth as above
- አሰሚጨ **asm"äččä** to have s.o. scour, have s.th. scoured, to have s.o. brush his teeth, have the teeth brushed
- ሚጨ **m"äč** one who scours, who brushes his teeth
- ሙጭት **mučət** cleaning the teeth
- መሚጨ **mäm"äča** means, instrument for scouring, stick for cleaning the teeth, toothpick
- መሚጨ ፡ ደንግያ pebbles used for scouring a pot
- ማሚጨ **mam"äča** toothbrush (made from a twig of the wild olive)
- አሞጨጭ **ammočəč** or አሞጨጨት **ammočəčət** manner of scouring or being scoured, etc. (Ar.)
- መጫሊ **mučali** or ሙጫሊ **mučale** small monkey, baby baboon, young of the *čällada* ape, baby which is still being carried on the back
- መጨለሰ **mäčälläsä** to smooth or plaster down the hair by wetting it or by using oil or pomade; to make the hair tousled or bushy
- መጨላለሰ **mäčälalläsä** to plaster down the hair somewhat, pomade it here and there
- ተመጨለሰ **tämäčälläsä** to be plastered down (hair with pomade); to be thinning (hair); to lie flat (hair against the scalp)
- ተመጫለሰ **tämäčälläsä** to fall, hang down (straight or wavy hair)
- አመጨለሰ **amäčälläsä** to anoint the head with butter, daub one's hair with butter
- መጨለላ **mäčäläsa** hair which lies flat, which has been plastered down

መጭላሽ māčlaš one who puts butter, oil, pomade in his hair
መጭላሳ māčlassa smooth hair, hair which hangs down, pomaded hair; thinning hair
ጠጉረ : መጭላሳ one whose hair is smooth, not woolly or bushy
ግጭለሰ māčlās plastering down the hair
ግጭልሰ māčlās = māčlassa
ግጭልሰ : አሰ māčlass alā to be plastered down (hair as above), to be thinning (hair)
አመጭላሽ amāčlaš one who puts butter, etc. in his hair
መመጭለሻ māmāčlāša means for making the hair lie flat, e.g. pomade, butter, etc.

ጥጨለሰ močallāsā to plaster down the hair with a liquid (Ar.) (see መጨለሰ above)
(ጠጉሩን ፡ በውኃ ፡ ይጥጨለሳል) he plasters down his hair with water)
ጥጫለሰ močallāsā partly to plaster (hair) down, to plaster down a little, to some extent, to plaster down considerably, much or most of or many or most of to plaster down (Ar.)
ጥጨላለሰ močälallāsā = močallāsā (Ar.)
ተጥጨለሰ tāmočällāsā to be plastered down (hair); to be or become smooth, lie smooth on the head, to be smooth-haired
ተጥጫለሰ tāmočällāsā to hang down round the head (hair), to plaster one another's hair down, to be partly plastered down, to plaster down a little or to some extent
ተጥጨላለሰ tāmočälallāsā to be partly plastered down, to plaster down a little, to some extent, to be or become rather smooth, lie rather smooth on the head, be rather smooth-haired, to be plastered down considerably, to be or become very smooth (hair), to plaster down one another's hair
አሰጥጨለሰ asmočällāsā to have s.o. plaster down his hair, to have the hair plastered down
ግጭለሰ : አሰ močlās alā to be or become rather smooth (hair), to lie rather smooth on the head, to be rather smooth-haired (Ar.)
ግጭላሳ močlassa smooth (hair), hanging down (hair), smooth-haired (person), one whose hair hangs down
ጠጉረ : ግጭላሳ = močlassa
ግጭላሳነት močlassannät or **ግጭላሰነት močlassannät** smoothness (of hair), condition of hanging down (hair), being a person whose hair

is smooth or hangs down
መጭልሰ : አሰ mučlās alā to be or become very smooth (hair)
መግጭለሻ māmōčlāša means of or substance for plastering down the hair
አጥጫለሰ ammočälās or **አጥጨላለሰ ammočälalās** manner of plastering down or being plastered down

መጭልቅ mučlāq catfish (see ጥጨለቀ)

ጥጨለቀ močällāqā to have a discharge, bc or become rheumy, inflamed (eye) (Ar.); to peel completely; to snatch s.th. away from s.o., rob s.o.; to strip off violently (Supp.)

አጥጨለቀ amōčällāqā to cause a discharge, render rheumy or inflame (the eye) (Ar.)

ጥጭለቅ : አሰ močlāq alā to have a slight discharge, be or become rather rheumy, somewhat inflamed, begin to have a discharge (eye) (Ar.)

ጥጭላቃ močlaqqa watery, rheumy, discharging, inflamed (eye)

ዓይን ፡ ጥጭላቃ with rheumy eyes (Ar.)

ጥጭላቃነት močlaqqannät or **ጥጭላቅነት močlaqqannät** wateriness, inflammation (of the eye) (Ar.)

መጭልቅ mučlāq silurid, sheatfish or catfish (perhaps so named because it appears stripped of scales)

መጭልቅ : አሰ mučlāq alā to have a continuous discharge, be or become very rheumy, seriously inflamed (eye) (Ar.)

መጭልጭላ mučälčälä genct, var. of መጭጭላ and ጥጨጭላ

ጥጨለረ močällāfā to seize and carry off, to snatch from the hand (as does a hawk), take by force; to purloin, steal; to skim off scum, etc. with a ladle

(አጥራ ፡ ሥጋውን ፡ ጥጭልፎታል) the vulture has snatched and carried off the meat)

ተጥጨለረ tāmočällāfā to be snatched and carried off, to be stolen; to be skimmed

አሰጥጨለረ asmočällāfā to have s.o. snatch and carry off, let or allow to be snatched and carried off

ጥጨለፋ močälāfa skimming off the scum (from sauce, etc.); snatching s.th. out of the hand, stealing s.o.'s property

ጥጨለፍ močälāf thief, purse-snatcher, one

who steals by snatching and running away
ሞጭላረ **moçlafi** one who snatches as above
ሞጭላፋ **moçlaffa** thicvish; thief who steals as above; one who walks fast but with a clumsy gait (G)

ሞጭላፋነት **moçlaffannät** thievishness
ሙጭላፋ **muçläfa** robbery

ሙጭላረ **muçällafi** what has been stolen, snatched as above

ሙጭላፋ፡ **muçlaf** scum skimmed off as above
ሙጭልፍ፡ **አደረገ muçläff adärrägä** to snatch
መሞጭላረያ **mämoçläffiya** means of, place or time for snatching, purloining, etc.

መሞጭላረያ **mämmoçläffiya** means of, time or place for being purloined, etc.

አሞጫለፍ **ammoçäläf** of አሞጨላለፍ **ammoçä-läläf** manner of purloining or being purloined

መጫሚያ **mäçamiya** shoe(s), footgear (see *ጫሚያ)

መጨመጨ **mäçämmäçä** to water, be or become watery, be full of tears (eye), to have a discharge, be or become rheumy, inflamed (eye); to become marshy (soil during the rainy season); to kiss passionately (metathesis of ጨመጨመ)

(ማታ፡ ማታ፡ ከሥራ፡ ሲገባ፡ እንገቱ፡ ላይ፡ ጥምጥም፡ ብላ፡ ተቀብላ፡ በናፍቆት፡ ትመጨምጨው፡ ነበር when he came [home] from work in the evenings, she used to greet him by wrapping her arms around his neck and kissing him)

አመጨመጨ **amäçämmäçä** to make the eye water, to render rheumy, cause a discharge in or inflame the eye (see አጨመጨመ)

(ሽንኩርት፡ ዓይኑን፡ ያመጨምጫል shallots make one's eyes water)

መጨመጫ **mäçümäça** being teary, watery

መጭማጫ **mäçmaçça** running, watery (eye), having a discharge, rheumy, inflamed (eye)

ዓይኑ፡ መጭማጫ one who has watery or inflamed eyes

መጭማጫነት **mäçmaççannät** or መጭማጭነት **mäçmaççannät** wateriness, rheuminess or inflammation of the eye(s)

መመጭመጫ **mämäçmämäça** reason for or cause of being rheumy-eyed, eye inflammation

አመጫመጭ **ammäçamäç** manner of watering, etc.

ምጫምጨ **mäççamäçço** plant the root of which is

used as a vermifuge (*Oxalis anthelmintica*)

ሞጨሞጨ **moçämmoçä** to spoil [vi], go bad, become gummy, gluey (*dabbo*-bread made from spoiled grain); to be rheumy, watery, be red and inflamed from weeping (eye) (cf. ሙጫ 'glue')

(በገንደው፡ በተከመረበት፡ ዝናም፡ ስለመታው፡ ዳቦው፡ ሞጭሙጫል since the wheat was exposed to rain while [still] in the stack, the *dabbo*-bread has become gluey)

(በሞጨሞጨት፡ ተናገሽ፡ ዓይኖቻቸው፡ አእምሮውን፡ ዘልቀው፡ ሲመለከቱት፡ አገኛቸው he found [the judge] looking right through to his mind with his bleary little eyes)

ተሞጫሞጨ **tämoçämmoçä** to be full of tears (eye)

(በዕንባ፡ በተሞጫሞጨ፡ ዓይኖቹ፡ ተመለከታት he looked at her with tear-filled eyes)

አሞጨሞጨ **amoçämmoçä** to make the eyes water, e.g. smoke

(በዕንባ፡ ያሞጨሞጨት፡ ዓይኖችህ her eyes which were full of tears)

ሞጭሟጭ **moçm'aç** eye which is rheumy, is tearing

ሞጭሟጫ **moçm'açça** spoiled, viscous, gluey (*angära*-bread); rheumy-eyed

(ትንገሽ፡ ሞጭሟጫ፡ ዓይኖቹ his rheumy little eyes...)

ሙጭሙጭ **muçmuç** bleary or teary eye

መሞጭሞጫ **mämoçmoça** reason for grain sprouting inopportunately, e.g. being rained on before it is threshed

አሞጫሞጭ **ammoçamoç** manner of being rheumy, watery

ሞጭሞጭላ **moçmoçälla** genct, var. of ሙጭጭላ and ሙጭልጭላ

ሙጫራ **muçara** a weed which grows in *tef*-fields (see ጧጨራ)

ሙጫራ **muçare** or ምጫራ **mäçare šamma**-garment of light weave (G); *šamma* made of a single layer and lacking a colored stripe

ማጨራ **maçura** salty exudate on chickpea plant leaves which causes chapping of the lips; chickpea leaves (B)

ሞጨረ **moççärä** to scratch [vi, vt] (Ar.)

ጧጨረ **m'aççärä** B to scratch s.th., to scratch o.s., to scratch up, to scratch out, delete by

scratching or scraping, to claw (cat); to plow superficially; to start a quarrel, stir up a fight; to make a mark, leave a mark, to scribble, to dig a furrow, paw the ground (angry animal), to leave a footprint, trail or spoor; to grow, produce weeds (*tef*-field) [prob. derived from መጫራ] (KBT)

ጥጫጨረ *močaččärä* to scratch a little or slightly, to mar (by scratching or getting scratched), to mark, to scratch badly or deeply; to plough superficially; to scrawl, scribble

(ማን) : ጥጫጨረው who scribbled it?)

ተጥጨረ *tämoččärä* to be scratched, marred, scratched up

ተጣጨረ *täm^waččärä* to be scratched, to scratch one another

ተጥጫጨረ *tämočaččärä* to be scratched a little or slightly, to be scratched badly or deeply, be scratched all over, be scratched here and there, to be plowed superficially, to be scrawled, scribbled, to scratch one another

አጣጨረ *amm^waččärä* to cause to scratch one another

አስጥጨረ *asmoččärä* to have s.o. scratch s.o. else, have s.o. scratched, etc.

አስጣጨረ *asm^waččärä* to cause or allow to scratch or be scratched (Ar.)

ጥጨር : አደረገ *moččär adärrägä* to scratch a little, scratch slightly or to some extent, to scratch here and there, begin to scratch [vt]

ጣጨራ *m^wačära* scratching, scratch, scratched (object) (KBT); a variety of *tef* (Ar.) (see ጣጨራ); a kind of grass the seed of which resembles *tef* and which grows in *tef*-fields (KBT, AYMQ); mark left by a burnt piece of *anğära*-bread on whatever it touches (B)

ጣጨሪ *m^waččari* one who scratches, etc.

ጣጨራ *m^wačara* slight scratch(cs), scribbling(s)

መጫራ *mučare* scratching, clawing (የውሻ : ጥፍር : መጫራው : አይጎዳም a scratch from a dog's claws does not hurt) (KBT)

መጥር *mučər* scratched; lined or marked with a pencil, marked by the plow or digging tool (to guide the plow) (KBT)

መጥር : አደረገ *muččərr adärrägä* to scratch a great deal, scratch considerably, badly or deeply or to a great extent

መጥርጥር *mučərčari* a sort of scribble

መጥርጥር *mučərčər* scribble, scrawl; scratch-

ed up, scratched all over (inf.)

መጥርጥር : አለ *mučərčərr alä* to be scratched here and there; to be scribbled

መጥርጥር : አደረገ *mučərčərr adärrägä* to scratch here and there; to scribble

ጥጫጨሪ *močačari* scribbler

መጥጨሪያ *mämoččäriya* means of, place or time for scratching

መጥጨሪያ *mämmoččäriya* means of, place or time for being scratched

መጣጨሪያ *mäm^wačäriya* means of, place or time for scratching, e.g. cat's claws, nails (finger), plowshare, splinter

መጣጨሪያ *mämm^wačäriya* means of, place or time for being scratched

አጥጫጨር *ammočačär* manner of scratching or being scratched

ጣጨራ *m^wačära* a variety of *tef* (*Eragrostis abyssinica*) (Ar.) (see ጥጨረ)

ጣጨራ *m^wačura* a salty exudate on chickpea plant leaves (see ጣጨራ)

መጫሪያ *mäčäriya* scoop (see ጫረ)

ጣጫሪያ *mačäriya* means for inciting a quarrel (see ጫረ)

መጭራጭ *mučərrač* short, thin and scrawny (person), puny, last child born to a woman, one who does not develop; grain which does not mature properly

መጥርጥር *mučərčər* scribble, scrawl (see ጥጨረ)

ጣጨሻ *mačäša* means for smoking, exhaust (see ጨሰ)

መጨቃ *mäčäqa* a hard, white stone (AYMQ); obsidian, flint (KBT)

ጥጨቀ *moččäqä* to snatch, snatch away (cf. ቦጨቀ, መነጨቀ)

(የወለደችውን : ጥጥቀው : ወደ : ኋላ : እንዳስቀሩባት : አራስ : ላም like a cow whose newly born calf they have snatched away and kept back from her. . .)

መጨቁኛ *mäčäqq^wäna* means for oppressing (see ጨቁነ)

መጨቅያ *mäčäqya* reason for being muddy (see ጨቅየ)

- ግጨቂያ *maččäqiya* granary (see አጨቀ)
- መጫት *mäcat* nursing mother, var. of እመጫት
- መጨት *mučit* or መጭት *mučət* little girl (see መጫ)
- መጭት *mučət* cleaning the teeth (see ግጨ)
- መጨነ *mäččänä* to take care of a horse, etc. by bringing it fodder; to control access to a place, e.g. for a crowd of people attending a banquet (AYMQ); to provide or furnish with food (TA)
- መጨኔ *mäčäne däbtära*-cantor who distributes or assigns lodgings during a festival to which many people come. He is under the ግራ፡፡።፡። and the ቀኝ፡፡።፡። and assigns the gifts in kind made to the church to the ቁስ፡፡።፡። (G); one who takes care of horses, one who assists in controlling a crowd; official in charge of forage in the monarch's or a *ras*'s household (Ar.); one who is in charge of distributing food and drink at the church (inf.)
- ሊቀ፡፡።፡። *መጨኔ* chief steward, var. of ሊቀ፡፡።፡። (G)
- የፈረሰ፡፡።፡። *መጨኔ* superintendent of the horses, one who gives them fodder and water; post (civil) in Gondar (obs.)
- መጨኔነት *mäččännät* rank or office of መጨኔ (Ar.)
- መጫኛ *mäčänña* strap of leather used in fastening a load, tbing (see ጫኔ)
- መጨከኛ *mäčäkänä* reason for being harsh, cruel (see ጨከኔ)
- መጫኸያ *mäčohiya* serving for shouting (see ጫኸ)
- መጫወቻ *mäččawäčə* toy, plaything, game (see *ጨወተ)
- ግጫያ *mačoya* means for prompting (see ጫስ)
- ግጭድ *mačəd* sickle, clavicle (see አጨደ)
- ግጭድ *mačəde* a type of syphilis which produces round scabs
- ግጭድ *mačədo* thaler which has a sickle-like crown (obs.)
- ግጭድ፡፡።፡። *አጭራ* long-necked bird of prey which has a large beak, a black head and white plumage and which eats vermin (KBT)
- ግጨጃ *mačäḅə* mowing season (see አጨደ)

- መጨጊያ *mäččägiya* pillow, cushion, var. of መጠጊያ
- መጨጊያ፡፡።፡። *የጨነቀው* person who has led a very soft life, e.g. person of status who has never had to do anything for himself
- መጭጭ፡፡።፡። *አለ፡፡።፡። mučəččə alä* to be viscous, sticky (see ግጨጨ)
- ጭጭጭ *məčəččə* in ጭጭ፡፡።፡። ጭጭጭ፡፡።፡። *የለጭ* there is not a sound, a peep here
- ግጨጨ *moččäčə* to be or become viscous, glutinous, like dough or thick paste; to be sticky, to be doughy, gluey (insufficiently baked or badly cooked *ənḅära*-bread)
- ግጨጨ፡፡።፡። *m"äččäčə* to glue, to stick together with glue; to be overripe (fruit); = *moččäčə* (see መጫ)
- ግጨጫ፡፡።፡። *m"äčäčə* sticking, gluing together, binding tightly
- ግጨጭ፡፡።፡። *አለ፡፡።፡። močəččə alä* to be or become somewhat viscous or sticky, to be rather doughy, not well-baked
- ግጨጭ፡፡።፡። *m"äččäčə* in ግጨጭ፡፡።፡። ሥር claspings roots (neol.)
- ግጨጭ፡፡።፡። *m"äčəč* one who glues, sticks together
- ግጨጫ፡፡።፡። *m"äčäčə* sticky, adhesive like glue
- መጨጫ፡፡።፡። *muččäčə* means for holding tight, binding tightly, holding together tightly
- መጫ፡፡።፡። *muččə* glue, adhesive, resin, gum arabic, galbanum
- መጭጭ፡፡።፡። *አለ፡፡።፡። mučəččə alä* to be or become very viscous, to be very doughy, quite insufficiently baked
- (መጭጭ፡፡።፡። ስለ፡፡።፡። ጎው he is a very unfortunate beggar)
- መግጨጨ፡፡።፡። *mäm"äčäčə* means for gluing, glue, adhesive
- አጭጫጨ፡፡።፡። *ammočäčäč* manner of being or becoming viscous (Ar.)
- መጭጭ፡፡።፡። *mučəččəlla* or ግጨጭ፡፡።፡። *moččəčəlla* genet (see ግጭጭጭ)
- ጭጭጭት *məčəččət* a small sort of cupboard of mud and sticks built against the wall near the hearth for storing pots, griddles and the like
- መጨፈኛ *mäččəffänä* blindfold (see ጨፈኔ)
- መጻ *mässa* to come (Gojjame usage for መጣ [see መጣ for all the corresponding derived forms of

መጸ])

*ማጸ - አማጸኝ *amaṣüčč* she was in labor (see *ማጠ)

ምጽ *məṣ* labor pains (see ምጥ under *ማጠ)

መጽሐት *māṣhet* journal, magazine, periodical (journal), bulletin; glossary (obs.); mirror (Geez only)

ላምንታዊ : መጽሐት weekly (magazine)

ዓመታዊ : መጽሐት annual (magazine, journal)

መጽሐትነት *māṣhetännät* state or condition of being exemplary

(በርሱ : ሥራ : መጽሐትነት : ሌሎቹ : እንዲወቀሱ : አይደለም it was not to have the others censured on account of the perfection of his work)

መጽሐፍ *māṣhaf*, pl. መጽሕፍት *māṣahəft* book, tome (see መጣፍ, ጸፈ)

መጽሐፍ : ቅዱስ Scripture(s), Bible

ቤተ : መጽሕፍት library

መጽሐፋዊ *māṣhafawi* bookish (neol.)

ምጽላል *məṣlal* shadow (cast by a house, a cave or a tree where one can rest out of the sun's rays) (Geez)

ምጽላይ *məṣlay* oratory (cccl.) (see ጸሰየ)

መፅመር *māṣmār* union or combination of different natures; friendship, companionship, love, religion (Geez 'consort, mate, partner')

ምጽርሃ *məṣərha* Mitraa, an island containing a monastery off the northeast shore of Lake Tana 1211N 3734E (Ar.)

መጽብሐዊ *māṣābəhawī* publican, taxgatherer (Geez, Bibl.)

ምጸት *məṣṣät* irony, var. of ምጠት

ምጸት : ተናገረ to speak ironically

የምጸት ironical

ምጸተኛ *məṣṣätännä* one who uses irony, speaks ironically

ምጸታዊ *məṣṣätawi* in ምጸታዊ : ትችት satire

ምጸት *məṣṣat* alms (see መጸወተ)

ምጸተኛ *məṣṣatännä* beggar, recipient of alms

መጸት *māṣṣat* newcomers (AYMQ) (see መጣ)

መጸተኛ *māṣṣatännä* stranger, foreigner, guest (see መጣ)

*ማጸነ - ተማጸነ *tāmaṣṣänä* to plead, implore, etc.

(see *ማጠን for all derived forms)

መጽነኛ *māṣnäña* reason for being ill-natured (see ጸነኛ)

ማጽናኛ *māṣnañña* consolation, comfort, sympathy (see ጸና)

ምጽንዐት *məṣən'at* outer space (KBT)

መጽኛ *māṣña* means for being firm, strong, solid (see ጸና)

(ይዝ : ኒሻን : ለጀግንነታችሁ : መጽኛ : ይሁናችሁ may this medal be an affirmation of your bravery)

መ-ግእ : ስንት *musa'a sənt* orifice through which urine is passed (Geez)

ምጽአት *məṣ'at* Advent or the Second Coming (of Christ) (Geez)

ምጽአተ : ዓለም end of the world (Geez)

በምጽአተ : መድረክ : ላይ on the threshold of the Second Coming

ዕለተ : ምጽአት Advent Day

መጸለያት *māṣa'əyat* things to come (Geez)

መጸው *māṣaw* season after the summer rains, approx. autumn

መጸው : አኩለ : ቀን autumnal equinox (neol.)

ምጽዋ *məṣəwwa* Massawa 1536N 3928E

መጸወተ *māṣəwwätä* to give alms (see መጠወተ for all derived forms)

ምጽዋት *məṣwat* alms, charity

ሙዳይ : ምጽዋት almsbox

*መጸደቀ - ተመጸደቀ *tāmāṣaddäqä* to be or become ostentatiously pious, conceited or arrogant, to be a hypocrite; to extol, praise o.s.; to refuse, disdain s.th. from pride, feeling that it is beneath one; to put up a front, engage in pretension, to preen o.s.

(በቀለ : በመስኮቱ : መስተዋት : የክራሻት : አስተሳሰሩንና : የጠጉሩን : አበጣጠር : እያየ : መመጸደቅ : ላይ : ሳለ while Bäqqälä was preening himself by scrutinizing in the rear view mirror the way his tie was tied and his hair combed...)

አመጸደቀ *amāṣaddäqä* to praise unduly, play s.o. up, to praise o.s., to induce s.o. to boast or behave arrogantly

ራሱን : አመጸደቀ to praise o.s.

ግጽድቅ *məṣəddaq* ostentatious piety, self-praise, conceit, arrogance (Ar.); act of engaging in self-praise

ተመጻዳቂ *tämäsadaqi* one who puts up a front, pretending to be righteous while harboring malice, wolf in sheep's clothing, hypocrite, hypocritical (person)

ተመጻዳቂነት *tämäsadaqinnät* state or condition of being one who puts up a front, hypocrisy

መመጻደቂያ *mämmäsadaqiya* means of or occasion for being ostentatiously pious, for flattery, reason for or cause of self-praise

(መመጻደቂያ : አደረገኝ he boasted about [what he had done for] me, lit. he made me a means for self-praise)

(የሰዓት : እላፊ : ፈቃድ : የሚያገለግለው : ከሥራ : ቦታ : ወደ : ቤት : አገዳሁም : ክቤት : ወደ : ሥራ : ቦታ : ለመሄድ : እንጂ : በየቡና : ቤቱ : እየተም-ነሽነሹ : ለመመጻደቂያ : አይደለም what a curfew pass serves for is for going from the job to [one's] home and also from home to [one's] job, it is not a means of ostentation while parading around from bar to bar)

መጻፍ ገጽ *mäsädağa* in የመጻፍ ገጽ : ክፍል lavatory (see ጻፍ)

ማጽጃ *maṣəğa* means for cleaning, cleanser (see ጻፍ)

መጻጥፅ *mäsag'ä'*, pl. መጻጥግግ *mäsag'ä'an* paralytic, cripple, puny, short and thin (person); fourth Sunday of Lent (and following week)

መጻጸ *mäsäsä* to ferment, to be or become sour, turn sour, get very sour (see መጠጠ)

መጻጸ *mäs(s)*is sour, vinegar, acid (Gondarc usage) (G, B)

መጻጸ *mäsasa* vinegar, lemon, bean-flour paste (ABMO)

መጻፍ *mäsaf* book (see ጻፈ)

መፅፍ *mäsəf* in መፅፍ : ድንጋይ graphite (neol.)

ጥፌ *mof(f)e* moldering log brought down by a stream in spate; light (in weight)

ጥፎ *mof* cheap kind of European bread (Hararghe usage) It. *moffo*?

መፋጣያ *mäfamiya* place where coals form (see ፋጦ)

ጥፈር *mofär* plow beam, plow; river flowing be-

tween Mänz and Täg'älät 1001 N 3918 E
ጥፈር : ረገጠ to become independent of parental control (inf.)

ጥፈር : አጋደመበት to put a monkey wrench into the works (Gk.)

ጥፈር : ቀገበር plow and yoke
(ጥፈር : ቀገበር : ቀረ : ሸክም : ሲሸክም : ኑሯል farming was abandoned, he lived carrying burdens, i.e. working as a porter)

ጥፈር : ውሃ river flowing between Mänz and Täg'älät 1001 N 3918 E

ጥፈር : ዘመት *mofär zämmät* traveling from one plot to another to plow (farmer who owns plots in several different localities); fig. location which is some distance away, i.e. an overseas base (inf.)

ጥፈር : ዘመት : እርሻ cultivated plot some distance from the peasant owner's dwelling

ጥፈር : ዘመት : ዘንዶ python which does not live in the arca (just passing through) (inf.)

ጥፈር : ዘማች farmer who farms as above; wild animal that does not live in the area but is only passing through (inf.)

መፍርህ *mäfräh* fearsome, awe-inspiring, awesome (see ፈራ)

ዕፀ : መፍርህ a plant (*Clusia* sp.)

መፋሪያ *mäfariya* digging tool (see ፋረ)

መፍሪያ *mäfriya* reason for being afraid (see ፈራ)

ማፈሪያ *mäfariya* reason for shame (see አፈረ)

ማፍሪያ *mafriya* means for producing fruit (see ፋራ)

መፍረጃ *mäfräğa* (see ፈረያ and *ፈረጃ)

መፈርጥ *mäfarät* a kind of plant (see መጥ)

መፍሻ *mäfsa* anus (see ፈሳ)

ማፈሻ *mäfäsa* scoop, shovel (see አፈሰ)

ጥፋሽ *mofaš* tendon behind the knee

መፋቂያ *mäfaqiya* section of a wild olive twig which is used as a toothbrush (see ፋቆ)

መፍቂያ *mäfqiya* knife (see ፈቃ)

መፍትሔ *mäftähe* solution, remedy (solution) (see ፈታ)

መፋቻ *mäffača* serving for or referring to divorce (see ፈታ)

- መፍቻ *māfča* key (see ፈታ)
 (የ)ጠመንጃ : መፍቻ screwdriver
- ግራቸያ *mafáččäya* court, public gathering (see አፈቸለ)
- መፋንኛ *māfanāña* field (see ፋንን)
- መፎንኛ *māfonnāña* means for cutting off the nose (see ፎንን)
- መፈንጫ *māfännäça* place where one jumps (see ፈንጠ)
- መፈንጫ *māfänça* place where one frolics (see ፈንጨ)
- መፈኛ *māfän(ñ)a* horizontal leather strap on the muzzle of a mule (Supp.)
- ግፈኛ *maffāña* gag (see አፈኅ¹)
- መፈክር *māfäkkər* slogan (see ፈክረ)
 ዕፀ : መፈክር a plant (*Capparis cartilaginea*)
- መፍያ *māfyä* place or time for boiling (see ፈላ)
- ግፈያ *mafäya* reason for superiority (see አፈለ)
- ግፍያ *mafya* pot, kettle (see ፈላ)
- ግፋዳ *mafuda* wallet, purse; leather bag for carrying objects in (KBT)
- ግፋድ *mafud* district in Yifat-Timuga Province (Shoa) 0958N 3958E
- መፈደኛ *māfäddäña* means for tying (see ፈደኅ)
- መፍጃ *māfǧa* means for burning (see ፈጅ)
- ግፈጎጎ *māfeža* means for joking (see *ፈየዘ)
- መፋጊያ *māfagiya* means for fertilizing (see ፋገ)

- ግፈጊያ *maffägiya* cattlepen (see አፈገ)
- ግፈጠ *moffätä* B to compact the weave (weaver); to stick, adhere like glue; to spread out, lay out a rolled up piece of cloth
- ግፈጥ *moffät* compacted, tightly woven cloth; sticky, adhesive [adj.]; pot a potter uses for mixing the clay
- ግፋጣ *moffätta* compact cloth which has been rolled up and then spread out
- ግፋጭ *moffaç* one who compacts cloth
- መፈጣ *muffäta* compacting the cloth, weaving thick cloth
- መፋጭ *muffaç* spread out, what has gone on expanding
- መፋጠ *muffäte* compacting cloth, weaving it thick
- መፍጥ *muffät* compacted weave, thick cloth
- መፍጣት *muffätat* compacted (cloth)
- መግፈጫ *māmoffäça* weaver's batten
- አግፋፈጥ *ammofafät* manner of compacting
- መፍጠኛ *mäftäña* reason for being fast (see ፈጠኅ)
- ግፍጠኛ *mafätña* means for expediting (see ፈጠኅ)
- መፋጫ *mäffaça* reason for arguing (see ፈጨ)
- መፍጫ *mäfça* means for grinding (see ፈጨ)
- ግፈጫ *māfeça* means for joking (see ፈየጠ)
- ግፋጫ *māfäça* serving for whistling (see *ፎጨ)
- ግፋፋግያ *maffafamiya* means for intensifying (see ፋመ)
- መፋፈያ *māfafiya* means for developing (see ፋፋ)
- ግፈፈያ *maffäfiya* trimming knife (see አፈፈ¹)